

**INFORMATION TO OFFERORS OR QUOTERS
SECTION A – COVER SHEET**

*Form Approved
OMB No. 9000-0002
Expires Oct 31, 2004*

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 35 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (9000-0002), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person will be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS. RETURN COMPLETED FORM TO THE ADDRESS IN BLOCK 4 BELOW.

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER SP0600-03-R-0085	2. (X one) <input type="checkbox"/> a. INVITATION FOR BID (IFB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> b. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) <input type="checkbox"/> c. REQUEST FOR QUOTATION (RFQ)	3. DATE/TIME RESPONSE DUE July 17, 2003 3:00 PM Local Time
---	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS

NOTE: The provision entitled "Required Central Contractor Registration" applies to most solicitations.
 1. If you are not submitting a response, complete the information in Blocks 9 through 11 and return to the issuing office in Block 4 unless a different return address is indicated in Block 7.
 2. Offerors or quoters must include full, accurate, and complete information in their responses as required by this solicitation (including attachments). "Fill-ins" are provided on Standard Form 18, Standard Form 33, and other solicitation documents. Examine the entire solicitation carefully. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.
 3. Offerors or quoters must plainly mark their responses with the Solicitation Number and the date and local time for bid opening or receipt of proposals that is in the solicitation document.
 4. Information regarding the timeliness of response is addressed in the provision of this solicitation entitled either "Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids," or "Instructions to Offerors – Competitive Acquisition."

4. ISSUING OFFICE (Complete mailing address, including ZIP Code) Attn: Carrie L. Cross/DESC-FPA/Room 2941 Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6222	5. ITEMS TO BE PURCHASED (Brief description) Environmental assessment, remediation, and emergency response services at DFSP Grand Forks, ND and DFSP Cincinnati, OH. Performance Period: April 1, 2004 through March 31, 2009.
--	---

6. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION (X and complete as applicable.)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	a. THIS PROCUREMENT IS UNRESTRICTED.
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR SMALL BUSINESS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS:
<input type="checkbox"/>	c. THIS PROCUREMENT IS % SET-ASIDE FOR HUB ZONE CONCERNS. THE APPLICABLE NAICS CODE IS:
<input type="checkbox"/>	d. THIS PROCUREMENT IS RESTRICTED TO FIRMS ELIGIBLE UNDER SECTION 8(a) OF THE SMALL BUSINESS ACT.

7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:
 A. A pre-proposal conference will be conducted at each location. Please see Clause L198 for specific times and dates. Please contact Carrie Cross (703) 767-9331 or E-mail: Carrie.Cross@dla.mil, not later than June 18, 2003 if you plan to attend and provide the following information: your name and title, company name and address, phone number, E-mail address and any question(s) or issues you wish addressed at the conference.

(Cont'd next page)

8. POINT OF CONTACT FOR INFORMATION	
a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial) CROSS, CARRIE L.	b. ADDRESS (Include ZIP Code) Defense Energy Support Center ATTN: Carrie L. Cross 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6222
c. TELEPHONE NUMBER (Include Area Code and Extension) (703) 767-9331	d. E-MAIL ADDRESS Carrie.Cross@dla.mil

9. REASONS FOR NO RESPONSE (X all that apply)	
<input type="checkbox"/> a. CANNOT COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS <input type="checkbox"/> b. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY THE ITEMS(S) <input type="checkbox"/> c. CANNOT MEET DELIVERY REQUIREMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> d. DO NOT REGULARLY MANUFACTURE OR SELL THE TYPE OF ITEMS INVOLVED <input type="checkbox"/> e. OTHER

10. MAILING LIST INFORMATION (X one)
 WE DO DO NOT DESIRE TO BE RETAINED ON THE MAILING LIST FOR FUTURE PROCUREMENT OF THE TYPE INVOLVED.

11a. COMPANY NAME	b. ADDRESS
c. ACTION OFFICER	
(1) TYPED OR PRINTED NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)	(2) TITLE
(3) SIGNATURE	(4) DATE SIGNED (YYYYMMDD)

DD1707

B. Note that this procurement is unrestricted. In order to qualify as a small business concern, the offeror and affiliates must not exceed \$12 million in total annual receipts. The NAICS code is 562910 (see Clause K1.01-11). The point of contact for Small Business Affairs is Kathy Williams (703) 767-9465.

C. Your offer must be received by 3:00 p.m. on July 17, 2003. Facsimile proposals are not authorized. Do not return the entire solicitation package. Simply complete and return an original and one copy of the Offeror Submission Package and an original and two copies of the Technical/Management Proposal submissions as described in Clause L201.01. Lack of registration in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database will make an offeror ineligible for award as described in Clause I1.07. Your prices must be inserted in Clause B35 in the Offeror Submission Package. Proposed prices that are unrealistically low may be considered an indication of a lack of understanding of the solicitation requirements. Attach to your Offeror Submission Package the insurance binder required by Clause I131 (or similar evidence). The required insurance coverage is detailed in Clauses H51.03.

D. Unnecessarily elaborate brochures or other presentations beyond those sufficient to present a complete and effective response to this solicitation are not desired and may be construed as an indication of the offeror's lack of cost consciousness. Elaborate artwork, expensive paper and bindings, and expensive visual and other presentations are neither necessary nor wanted.

E. Unless you specifically state otherwise, your offer is assumed to accept all terms and conditions of this solicitation. Any exceptions to any part of this solicitation must be specifically identified in a cover letter to your proposal.

F. The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract after written or oral discussions with all responsible offerors that submit proposals within the competitive range (see Clause L2.05-8). This procurement will use Source Selection Procedures. See Clause M28.04 for evaluation factors. The resulting type of contract will be Firm Fixed Price with Time and Materials Provisions.

G. Any contract awarded to a contractor who, at the time of award, was suspended, debarred, or ineligible for receipt of a Government contract is voidable at the option of the Government.

H. Care should be taken to mail correspondence relating to this solicitation or resulting contract to the appropriate office as indicated in the applicable clauses.

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD			1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700)		RATING	PAGE OF PAGES 1 80	
2. CONTRACT NO.		3. SOLICITATION NO. SP0600-03-R-0085		4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION <input type="checkbox"/> SEALED BID (IFB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED (RFP)		5. DATE ISSUED MAY 28, 2003	
7. ISSUED BY Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Ft. Belvoir, Alexandria, VA 22060-6222		PP: 6.1		CODE SCO600		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than item 7) ATTN: BID CUSTODIAN, DESC-CPC, RM. 3815 Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Ft. Belvoir, Alexandria, VA 22060-6222 Verification: 703-767-7367	
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitation "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".							
SOLICITATION							
9. Sealed offers in original and <u>1 (one)</u> copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified in Item 8, or if handcarried, in the depository located in DESC-CPC, Room 3815 until 3:00 PM local time July 17, 2003 (Hour) (Date)							
CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Section L. Provision No. 52.214-7 or 52.215-1. All offers are subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation.							
10. FOR INFORMATION CALL:		A. NAME CARRIE L. CROSS		B. TELEPHONE NO. (NO COLLECT CALLS) Area Code (703) Number 767-9331 Ext.		C. E-MAIL ADDRESS Carrie.Cross@dla.mil	
11. TABLE OF CONTENTS							
(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION		PAGE(S)	(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION
		PART I - THE SCHEDULE				PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES	
	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM			X	I	CONTRACT CLAUSES
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICE AND PRICES/COSTS		7		PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACH.	
X	C	DESCRIPTION/SPECS./WORK STATEMENT		7	X	J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKING				PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS	
X	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE		7	X	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS
X	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE		9			
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA		9	X	L	INSTRS., COND., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS		12	X	M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD
OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)							
NOTE: ITEM 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.							
12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within _____*_____ calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inserted by the offer) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule. * See Clause L1.02							
13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See Section I, Clause I4)		10 CALENDAR DAYS (%)		20 CALENDAR DAYS %		30 CALENDAR DAYS %	
14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS (The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the SOLICITATION for offerors and related documents numbered and dated):		AMENDMENT NO.		DATE		AMENDMENT NO.	
15A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR (Type or print)		CODE		FACILITY		16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)	
15B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)		15C. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS IS DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE - ENTER SUCH ADDRESS IN SCHEDULE.		17. SIGNATURE		18. OFFER DATE	
AREA CODE	NUMBER	EXT.	<input type="checkbox"/>				
AWARD (To be completed by Government)							
19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEM NUMBERED			20. AMOUNT			21. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION	
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: <input type="checkbox"/> 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)() <input type="checkbox"/> 41 U.S.C. 253(c)()				23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN IN BLOCK 25 (4 copies unless otherwise specified)			ITEM
24. ADMINISTRATION BY (If other than Item 7) CODE				25. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY CODE			
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type of print)			27. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (Signature of Contracting Officer)			28. AWARD DATE	

CLAUSE INDEX

SECTION B – SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS	7
B35 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC APR 2003).....	7
SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/PERFORMANCE WORK STATEMENT.....	7
SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE	7
E5.03 INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996).....	7
E22.01 QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE (DESC JUL 1992).....	7
E50 RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES (APR 1984).....	7
E600 INSPECTION - TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (JAN 1986).....	8
SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE	9
F108 DELIVERY OF EXCESS QUANTITIES (SEP 1989).....	9
SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	9
G1 POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991).....	9
G3 INVOICE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS (DESC AUG 1998).....	9
G3.01 PAYMENT DUE DATE (DESC OCT 1988).....	9
G9.09 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999).....	9
G9.14 SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER (MAY 1999).....	10
G17.01 CONTRACTOR'S ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (DESC FEB 1992).....	11
G50.01 CONTRACTOR'S PURCHASING SYSTEM (DESC FEB 1992).....	11
G96 ADMINISTRATION OF THE SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PROGRAM (DESC APR 2003).....	11
G148.06 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC OCT 1995).....	11
G148.06-1 REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAVEL (DESC FEB 1992).....	12
SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS	12
H9 KEY PERSONNEL (DESC AUG 1991).....	12
H9.01 TECHNICAL DIRECTION (DESC FEB 1992).....	12
H9.02 AUTHORITY TO TAKE DIRECTION (DESC FEB 1992).....	13
H20 REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994).....	13
H51.03 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS (DESC AUG 1998).....	13
SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES	13
I1 DEFINITIONS (DEC 2001).....	13
I1.02 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991).....	14
I1.06 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998).....	15
I1.07 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (NOV 2001).....	15
I1.09 SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2002).....	16
I1.19 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984).....	16
I1.20 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998).....	16
I1.22 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997).....	17
I1.22-1 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997).....	17
I1.24 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997).....	18
I2 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992).....	20

12.06	CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (ALT II) (AUG 1997/APR 1984)	20
13	EXTRAS (APR 1984)	21
13.01	PROMPT PAYMENT (FEB 2002)	21
14	DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (FEB 2002)	23
17	PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000).....	24
18.02	ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (ALT I) (JAN 1986/APR 1984)	24
111.01-4	ADMINISTRATIVE COST OF TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT -- NONCOMMERCIAL ITEMS OR SERVICES (DESC FEB 2000)	24
111.03	DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE) (APR 1984)	25
111.04	BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995).....	25
112.01	DISPUTES (JUL 2002)	26
112.03	PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)	26
115.03	CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996).....	27
116.01	CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION (SEP 2000)	27
118	PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (MAR 1999)	28
118.02	PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999).....	29
118.03	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (FEB 1999)	29
118.06	DISPLAY OF DOD HOTLINE POSTER (DEC 1991)	30
119	PENSION ADJUSTMENTS AND ASSET REVERSIONS (DEC 1998).....	30
120	COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)	30
124	NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)	31
125	AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)	31
127	GRATUITIES (APR 1984)	31
128.16	FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991).....	31
131.06	LIMITATION ON WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS (APR 1984)	32
132	CANCELLATION UNDER MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS (OCT 1997).....	32
133	INTEREST (JUN 1996)	33
136	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996)	33
143.01	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY - SERVICES (FEB 1997)	35
184	REQUIREMENTS (OCT 1995).....	36
190	RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JUL 2000).....	36
194	PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997).....	36
194.01	PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997).....	37
195	AUDIT AND RECORDS -- NEGOTIATION (JUN 1999)	38
196	MATERIAL MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SEP 1996)	39
196.02	PRICING ADJUSTMENTS (DEC 1991).....	41
196.03	REVERSION OR ADJUSTMENT OF PLANS FOR POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS (PRB) OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OCT 1997)	41
196.04	NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (OCT 1997).....	41
197	SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997).....	42
197.02	SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)	42

198	PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTERESTS WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995).....	42
I100	SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED (MAY 1989).....	43
I102	FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT - PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS) (MAY 1989).....	47
I102.02	FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT -- PAYROLL TAX ADJUSTMENT (DESC JUL 1988)....	47
I102.03	DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988).....	48
I102.04	DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAR 2001).....	48
I102.05	STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 1989).....	49
I114	GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) (DEC 1989).....	50
I117	PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984).....	51
I124	LIABILITY FOR THE FACILITIES (JAN 1997) (DEVIATION).....	52
I126	INTERAGENCY FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (IFMS) VEHICLES AND RELATED SERVICES (JAN 1991).....	53
I131	INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997).....	53
I132.02	ORDER OF PRECEDENCE - UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997).....	54
I136	COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996).....	54
I150.17	PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIALS AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (FEB 2002).....	54
I168	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001).....	56
I169	EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001).....	57
I170	UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2000).....	58
I171	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (OCT 2000).....	58
I171.01-1	UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (JUN 2000).....	61
I171.01-2	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (ALT II) (OCT 2000/OCT 2000).....	62
I171.03	SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DoD CONTRACTS) (APR 1996).....	65
I171.07	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999).....	66
I176	COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 1998).....	66
I176.03	DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES (APR 1998).....	67
I176.05	ADMINISTRATION OF COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (NOV 1999).....	68
I181	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998).....	69
I190.03	PROHIBITION ON STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (APR 1993).....	70
I190.05	POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (APR 1998).....	70
I198	PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991).....	70
I203	SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991).....	70
I209.14	EXTENSION PROVISIONS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC SEP 1997).....	70
I211	ORDERING (OCT 1995).....	71
I225	PAYMENTS (APR 1984).....	71
I229	RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995).....	71
I251	ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (JUL 1995).....	71

1255	ACQUISITION FROM SUBCONTRACTORS SUBJECT TO ON-SITE INSPECTION UNDER THE INTERMEDIATE-RANGE NUCLEAR FORCES (INF) TREATY (NOV 1995)	72
1285	SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)	72
1400	CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991)	72
1605.01	DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DESC FEB 1992)	73
SECTION J – LIST OF ATTACHMENTS		73
SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS		73
K1.01-5	PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)	73
K1.01-6	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984)	73
K1.01-11	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALTS I/II) (OCT 2000/OCT 2000/OCT 2000)	73
K1.06	DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 1999)	73
K15	RELEASE OF UNIT PRICES (DESC OCT 2002)	73
K15.03	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)	74
K33.01	AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)	74
K41	WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)	74
K75	SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (APR 2003)	74
K85	DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY	74
K88	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)	74
K94	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2001)	74
K96	CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)	75
K99	CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)	75
SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS		75
L1.02	PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)	75
L2.01	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (RFP) (DESC OCT 1981)	75
L2.05-8	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALT I) (FEB 2000/OCT 1997)	75
L2.21	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)	77
L2.28	SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)	77
L5	SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)	78
L5.01-1	AGENCY PROTESTS (SEP 1999) - DLAD	78
L7	SOCIOECONOMIC PROPOSAL (DESC DEC 2001)	78
L17	AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (DEC 1999)	78
L18	PREAWARD ON-SITE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE EVALUATION (FEB 1999)	79
L23	COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998)	79
L54.01	SITE VISIT (APR 1984)	79
L65.04	COST OR PRICING DATA (DESC APR 1996)	79
L70	TECHNICAL QUESTIONS (DESC OCT 1995)	79

L74	TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)	79
L82	WAGE DETERMINATION (DESC JAN 1986)	79
L87.06	CONDITIONS FOR MULTIYEAR OFFERS (DESC APR 2001)	79
L198	PREPROPOSAL CONFERENCE (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC OCT 1992)	80
L201.01	SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING OFFERS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC NOV 2002)	80
L203	HANDCARRIED OFFERS AND EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICE (DESC JAN 1998)	80
L205	COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)	80
SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD		80
M7	SOCIOECONOMIC EVALUATION (DESC APR 2003)	80
M28.04	BASIS FOR AWARD (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC MAR 2000).....	80
M72	EVALUATION OF OFFERS (EXCEPTIONS/DEVIATIONS) (DESC APR 1997).....	80

SECTION B – SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS

B35 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC APR 2003)

(The full text of this clause is included in the Offeror Submission Package at Attachment 2)

SECTION C – DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/PERFORMANCE WORK STATEMENT

(See Attachment 1)

SECTION E – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

E5.03 INSPECTION OF SERVICES - FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996)

(a) **DEFINITION. Services**, as used in this clause, includes services performed, workmanship, and material furnished or utilized in the performance of services.

(b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.

(c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all services called for by the contract, to the extent practicable, at all times and places during the term of the contract. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(d) If the Government performs inspections or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish, and shall require subcontractors to furnish, at no increase in contract price, all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(e) If any of the services do not conform with contract requirements, the Government may require the Contractor to perform the services again in conformity with contract requirements, at no increase in contract amount. When the defects in services cannot be corrected by reperformance, the Government may (1) require the Contractor to take necessary action to ensure that future performance conforms to contract requirements and (2) reduce the contract price to reflect the reduced value of the services performed.

(f) If the Contractor fails to promptly perform the services again or to take the necessary action to ensure future performance in conformity with contract requirements, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, perform the services and charge to the Contractor any cost incurred by the Government that is directly related to the performance of such service or (2) terminate the contract for default.

(FAR 52.246-4)

E22.01 QUALITY REPRESENTATIVE (DESC JUL 1992)

The Quality Office assigned inspection responsibility under this contract isL:

Commander
Defense Energy Office – Americas
2320 La Branch St., Room 2118
Houston, TX 77004-1091
Telephone: (713) 718-3770
Facsimile: (713) 718-3769

(DESC 52.246-9F35)

E50 RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES (APR 1984)

(a) Title to supplies furnished under this contract shall pass to the Government upon formal acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession, unless the contract specifically provides for earlier passage of title.

(b) Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss of or damage to supplies shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon--

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Acceptance by the Government or delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, whichever is later, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(c) Paragraph (b) above shall not apply to supplies that so fail to conform to contract requirements as to give a right of rejection. The risk of loss of or damage to such nonconforming supplies remains with the Contractor until cure or acceptance. After cure or acceptance, paragraph (b) above shall apply.

(d) Under paragraph (b) above, the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to supplies caused by the negligence of officers, agents, or employees of the Government acting within the scope of their employment.

(FAR 52.246-16)

E600 INSPECTION - TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (JAN 1986)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Contractor's managerial personnel**, as used in this clause, means any of the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(i) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(ii) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or

(iii) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with the performance of this contract.

(2) **Materials**, as used in this clause, includes data when the contract does not include the WARRANT OF DATA clause.

(b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the material, fabricating methods, work, and services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.

(c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all materials furnished and services performed under this contract, to the extent practicable at all places and times, including the period of performance, and in any event before acceptance. The Government may also inspect the plant or plants of the Contractor or any subcontractor engaged in contract performance. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(d) If the Government performs inspections or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish and shall require subcontractors to furnish all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(e) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept or reject services and materials at the place of delivery as promptly as practicable after delivery, and they shall be presumed accepted 60 days after the date of delivery, unless accepted earlier.

(f) After acceptance of the services or materials last delivered under this contract, the Government may require the Contractor to replace or correct services or materials that at time of delivery failed to meet contract requirements. Except as otherwise specified in paragraph (h) below, the cost of replacement or correction shall be determined under the PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIALS AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS clause, but the "hourly rate" for labor hours incurred in the replacement or correction shall be reduced to exclude that portion of the rate attributable to profit. The Contractor shall not tender for acceptance materials and services required to be replaced or corrected without disclosing the former requirement for replacement or correction, and, when required, shall disclose the corrective action taken.

(g) (1) If the Contractor fails to proceed with reasonable promptness to perform required replacement or correction, and if the replacement or correction can be performed within the ceiling price (or the ceiling price as increased by the Government), the Government may--

(i) By contract or otherwise, perform the replacement or correction, charge to the Contractor any increased cost, or deduct such increased cost from any amounts paid or due under this contract; or

(ii) Terminate this contract for default.

(2) Failure to agree to the amount of increased cost to be charged to the Contractor shall be a dispute.

(h) Notwithstanding paragraphs (f) and (g) above, the Government may at any time require the Contractor to remedy by correction or replacement, without cost to the Government, any failure by the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this contract, if the failure is due to (1) fraud, lack of good faith, or willful misconduct on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel or (2) the conduct of one or more of the Contractor's employees selected or retained by the Contractor after any of the Contractor's managerial personnel has reasonable grounds to believe that the employee is habitually careless or unqualified.

(i) This clause applies in the same manner and to the same extent to corrected or replacement materials or services as to materials and services originally delivered under this contract.

(j) The Contractor has no obligation or liability under this contract to correct or replace materials and services that at time of delivery do not meet contract requirements, except as provided in this clause or as may be otherwise specified in the contract.

(k) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor's obligation to correct or replace Government-furnished property shall be governed by the clause pertaining to Government property.

(FAR 52.246-6)

SECTION F – DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

F108 DELIVERY OF EXCESS QUANTITIES (SEP 1989)

The Contractor is responsible for the delivery of each item quantity within allowable variations, if any. If the Contractor delivers and the Government receives quantities of any item in excess of the quantity called for (after considering any allowable variation in quantity), such excess quantities will be treated as being delivered for the convenience of the Contractor. The Government may retain such excess quantities up to \$250 in value without compensating the Contractor therefor, and the Contractor waives all right, title, or interests therein. Quantities in excess of \$250 will, at the option of the Government, either be returned at the Contractor's expense or retained and paid for by the Government at the contract unit price.

(FAR 52.211-17)

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G1 POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991)

The Contractor agrees to attend any postaward conference convened by the contracting activity or contract administration office in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 42.5.

(DFARS 252.242-7000)

G3 INVOICE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS (DESC AUG 1998)

Each invoice submitted for payment under this contract shall be identified by an individual invoice number. The number shall not be duplicated on subsequent invoices. Duplicate invoice numbers or invoices that do not include numbers may be rejected.

(DESC 52.211-9FH5)

G3.01 PAYMENT DUE DATE (DESC OCT 1988)

When payment due date falls on a Saturday or Sunday, or on a United States Official Federal holiday, payment will be due and payable on the following workday.

(DESC 52.232-9F45)

G9.09 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) METHOD OF PAYMENT.

(1) All payments by the Government under this contract, shall be made electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term EFT refers to the funds transfer and may also include the information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) **CONTRACTOR'S EFT INFORMATION.** The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) **MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT.** The Government shall make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

(d) **SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.** If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) **CONTRACTOR EFT ARRANGEMENTS.** The Contractor has identified multiple payment receiving points (i.e., more than one remittance address and/or EFT information set) in the CCR database, and the Contractor has not notified the Government of the payment receiving point applicable to this contract, the Government shall make payment to the first payment receiving point (EFT information set or remittance address as applicable) listed in the CCR database.

(f) **LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.**

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

- (i) Making a correct payment;
- (ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and
- (iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

- (i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously direct funds; or
- (ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(g) **EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(h) **EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require a condition of any such assignment that the assignee shall register in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(i) **LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT.** The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes in EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(j) **PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(FAR 52.232-33)

G9.14 SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER (MAY 1999)

The offeror shall provide, with its offer, the following information that is required to make payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) under any contract that results from this solicitation. This submission satisfies the requirement to provide EFT information under paragraphs (b)(1) and (j) of the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause.

- (1) The solicitation number (or other procurement identification number).
- (2) The offeror's name and remittance address, as stated in the offer.
- (3) The signature (manual or electric, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the offeror's official authorized to provide this information.
- (4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the offeror's financial agent.
- (5) The offeror's account number and the type of account (checking, savings, or lockbox).
- (6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the offeror's financial agent.
- (7) If applicable, the offeror shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the offeror's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(FAR 52.232-38)

G17.01 CONTRACTOR'S ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (DESC FEB 1992)

The Contractor shall employ and disclose, in writing, its cost accounting system and practices for this contract which shall identify and record site specific costs on a site specific basis and by contract task order. Site specific cost documentation for each contract task order must be readily retrievable and sufficiently identifiable to enable cross-referencing with payment vouchers. The foregoing is in addition to and/or complementary to other COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clauses contained in this contract. The Contractor shall submit the accounting system and practices with the initial offer to the Contracting Officer for approval.

(DESC 52.230-9F05)

G50.01 CONTRACTOR'S PURCHASING SYSTEM (DESC FEB 1992)

(a) The Contractor's purchasing system shall ensure that prices paid for materials, equipment, and services are fair and reasonable. The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract. As a general purchasing practice, use of any broker, retailer, or other intermediary (which usually causes a price increase in the item being purchased) should be avoided.

(b) The Contractor shall procure materials and services at the most advantageous prices with due regard for prompt delivery of satisfactory services and materials and shall take discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, and other benefits. The Contractor also shall take actions necessary to obtain applicable tax exemptions, reductions, and refunds. Reimbursement costs shall be the net costs after taking discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, and other benefits.

(c) The Contractor shall prepare a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) on the Contractor's purchasing policies and procedures to include, but not be limited to, maintenance of purchasing records, policies and procedures on emergency purchases, subcontracts, terminations, source selection, and contract administration. The Contractor shall submit the SOP to the Contracting Officer for review and consent. After consent, the Contractor shall adhere to those procedures, unless further reviews of such procedures and policies by the Contracting Officer during the life of the contract reveal deficiencies in the Contractor's purchasing system. Such deficiencies include, but are not limited to, a Contracting Officer's determination that the Contractor's purchasing system does not provide sufficient protection of expenditure of Government funds, and is, therefore, unacceptable. The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within 14 calendar days of the Contracting Officer's determination of deficiencies in the Contractor's purchasing system. The Contractor shall revise its purchasing system so that it is acceptable to the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will review the Contractor's purchasing methods when determined necessary by the Contracting Officer during the life of the contract.

NOTE: THE SOP SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER WITH THE INITIAL OFFER.

(DESC 52.232-9FQ5)

G96 ADMINISTRATION OF THE SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PROGRAM (DESC APR 2003)

The SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN clause contained in any contract awarded under this solicitation will be administered by the Small Business Office of the Defense Energy Support Center.

(DESC 52.242-9F15)

G148.06 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES FOR PAYMENT (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC OCT 1995)

(a) Separate invoices must be submitted for each task order issued under this contract. Invoices shall be certified as shown below and submitted to the cognizant DESC Quality Representative or DESC On-Scene Coordinator for certification that supplies or services included on the invoice have been provided.

Each invoice will be certified by an official of the company in the following manner:

"I certify that the services were performed/supplies were received, the amounts reflected hereon are in conformance with the contract, and that the amounts are correct and proper for payment."

(Signature)

(Printed Name and Title)

(b) **TIME-AND-MATERIALS LINE ITEM(S)**. Invoices shall reference appropriate line item and charge as specified in the contract. General and administrative costs and profit should have been included in the offered rate and therefore are not allowable additional charges.

(c) **COST REIMBURSEMENT LINE ITEM(S)**. Invoices shall reference appropriate line item and cost as actually incurred by the Contractor. General and administrative costs and profit for the cost reimbursement line item(s) should have been included in the time-and-materials prices and are not allowable additional charges unless the Government exceeds cost estimate established for the cost reimbursement line item(s).

(d) Invoices shall be submitted with an original and three copies with supporting documentation (e.g., subcontractor bills or invoices) to--

CONUS Contract Locations

ATTN DESC-FPA/FPB
 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
 8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 2941
 FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

OCONUS Contract Locations

ATTN DESC-FPC
 DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
 8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD SUITE 2941
 FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

(DESC 52.232-9FE5)

G148.06-1 REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAVEL (DESC FEB 1992)

(a) Performance under this contract may require travel by Contractor personnel. If travel is required, the Contractor is responsible for making all needed arrangements for their personnel.

(b) The Contractor will be reimbursed for allowable travel costs incurred by the Contractor in performance of the contract and determined to be in accordance with FAR 31.205-46, Travel Costs, subject to the following provisions:

(1) Travel, subsistence, and associated labor charges for travel time are authorized for travel beyond a 50-mile radius of the local office(s) designated by the Contractor whenever a contract task order requires work to be accomplished at a temporary alternate work site. No subsistence for travel time shall be charged for work performed within a 50-mile radius of the Contractor's local office. Travel performed for personal convenience and daily travel to and from work at Contractor's facility will not be reimbursed.

(2) Per diem for travel on work under this contract will be reimbursed to employees consistent with company policy, but not to exceed the amount authorized in the DoD Joint Travel Regulations.

(3) To the maximum extent practicable without the impairment of the effectiveness of the mission, transportation shall be tourist class. In the event that only first class travel is available, it will be allowable provided justification is fully documented.

(4) Travel by privately owned conveyance is encouraged when advantageous to the Government. Reimbursement for mileage will be at rates allowed by DoD Joint Travel Regulations.

(DESC 52.232-9FK5)

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

H9 KEY PERSONNEL (DESC AUG 1991)

(The full text of this clause can be found in the Offeror's Submission Package, Attachment 2)

H9.01 TECHNICAL DIRECTION (DESC FEB 1992)

(a) A DESC representative other than the Contracting Officer (CO) may provide technical direction on contract performance. Technical direction includes--

- (1) Direction to the Contractor which assists him in accomplishing the Statement of Work; and
- (2) Comments on and approval of reports or other deliverables.

(b) When the individual providing technical direction is not the CO, he does not have the authority to issue technical direction that--

- (1) Institutes additional work outside the scope of the contract;
- (2) Constitutes a change as defined in the CHANGES clause;
- (3) Causes an increase or decrease in the estimated cost of the contract;
- (4) Alters the period of performance; or
- (5) Changes any of the other express terms or conditions of the contract.

(c) A Contractor following such unauthorized direction may be found in breach of contract and may not be reimbursed for increased costs resulting therefrom. Only a CO may authorize changes to the contract Statement of Work.

(DESC 52.242-9F25)

H9.02 AUTHORITY TO TAKE DIRECTION (DESC FEB 1992)

The Contractor agrees to make whatever arrangements are necessary to ensure that there is someone on-scene at all times with the authority to take technical direction from the Government and to manage the activities being performed. If work is being performed solely by subcontractor personnel and there is no on-scene presence of a prime Contractor representative, the Contractor agrees to provide such subcontractor personnel with the authority to take direction and to make decisions on behalf of the prime Contractor.

(DESC 52.242-9F30)

H20 REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (MAY 1994)

- (a) The Contractor shall provide an annual report--
 - (1) For all DoD property for which the Contractor is accountable under the contract;
 - (2) Prepared in accordance with the requirements of DD Form 1662, DoD Property in the Custody of Contractors, or approved substitute, including instructions on the reverse side of the form; and
 - (3) In duplicate, to the cognizant Government property administrator, no later than October 31.
- (b) The Contractor is responsible for reporting all Government property accountable to this contract, including that at subcontractor and alternate locations.

(DFARS 252.245-7001)

H51.03 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS (DESC AUG 1998)

(a) The General Liability Worker's Compensation and Automobile Liability Insurance to be procured and maintained by the Contractor and any subcontractors pursuant to the provisions of the INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION clause shall provide at least the following minimum coverage:

GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.

Bodily Injury.....	AT LEAST \$ 100,000 per person AT LEAST \$1,000,000 per accident
Property Damage.....	AT LEAST \$1,000,000 per accident
Worker's Compensation.....	AT LEAST \$100,000 except in states with exclusive monopolistic funds which do not permit the writing of workmen's compensation by private carriers (Nevada, North Dakota, Ohio, Oregon, Washington, West Virginia, and Wyoming). (Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation must also be provided when applicable.)

AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

Bodily Injury.....	AT LEAST \$200,000 per person AT LEAST \$500,000 per accident
Property Damage.....	AT LEAST \$ 20,000 per accident

(b) Prior to the commencement of work hereunder, at the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit the required certificates of insurance to the Contracting Officer.

(DESC 52.228-9F05)

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

II DEFINITIONS (DEC 2001)

As used throughout this contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below.

- (a) **Head of the agency** (also called **agency head**) or **Secretary** means the Secretary (or Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the agency; and the term **authorized representative** means any person, persons, or board (other than the Contracting Officer) authorized to act for the head of the agency or Secretary.
- (b) **Commercial component** means any component that is a commercial item.
- (c) **Commercial item** means--
 - (1) Any item, other than real property, that is of a type customarily used by the general public or by nongovernmental entities for purposes other than governmental purposes, and that--
 - (i) Has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; or
 - (ii) Has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public;

(2) Any item that evolved from an item described in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause through advances in technology or performance and that is not yet available in the commercial marketplace, but will be available in the commercial marketplace in time to satisfy the delivery requirement under a Government solicitation;

(3) Any item that would satisfy a criterion expressed in subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this clause, but for--

(i) Modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace; or

(ii) Minor modifications of a type not customarily available in the commercial marketplace made to meet Federal Government requirements. **Minor modifications** means modifications that do not significantly alter the nongovernmental function or essential physical characteristics of an item or component, or change the purpose of a process. Factors to be considered in determining whether a modification is minor include the value and size of the modification and the comparative value and size of the final product. Dollar values and percentages may be used as guideposts, but are not conclusive evidence that a modification is minor;

(4) Any combination of items meeting the requirements of subparagraph (c)(1), (2), (3), or (5) of this clause that are of a type customarily combined and sold in combination to the general public;

(5) Installation services, maintenance services, repair services, training services, and other services if--

(i) Such services are procured for support of an item referred to in subparagraph (c)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this definition, regardless of whether such services are provided by the same source or at the same time as the item; and

(ii) The source of such services provides similar services contemporaneously to the general public under terms and conditions similar to those offered to the Federal Government;

(6) Services of a type offered and sold competitively in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace based on established catalog or market prices for specific tasks performed under standard commercial terms and conditions. This does not include services that are sold based on hourly rates without an established catalog or market price for a specific service performed. For purposes of these services--

(i) Catalog price means a price included in a catalog price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or vendor, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales are currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public; and

(ii) Market prices means current prices that are established in the course of ordinary trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain and that can be substantiated through competition or from sources independent of the offerors.

(7) Any item, combination of items, or service referred to in subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(6), notwithstanding the fact that the item, combination of items, or service is transferred between or among separate divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of a Contractor; or

(8) A nondevelopmental item, if the procuring agency determines the item was developed exclusively at private expense and sold in substantial quantities, on a competitive basis, to multiple State and local Governments.

(d) **Component** means any item supplied to the Federal Government as part of an end item or of another component.

(e) **Nondevelopmental item** means--

(1) Any previously developed item of supply used exclusively for governmental purposes by a Federal agency, a State or local government, or a foreign government with which the United States has a mutual defense cooperation agreement;

(2) Any item described in subparagraph (e)(1) of this definition that requires only minor modification or modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace in order to meet the requirements of the procuring department or agency; or

(3) Any item of supply being produced that does not meet the requirements of subparagraph (e)(1) or (e)(2) solely because the item is not yet in use.

(f) **Contracting Officer** means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this contract, the term **subcontracts** includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders and changes and modifications to purchase orders under this contract.

(FAR 52.202-1)

11.02 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, PROVIDED there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form Number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form PROVIDED there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(c) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different from the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

(FAR 52.253-1)

11.06 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Official's Name)

(Title)

(c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including—
and
(1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subpart 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR);

(2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.

(d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to—
(1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or
(2) Final adjustments under an incentive provision of the contract.

(DFARS 252.243-7002)

THIS CLAUSE DOES NOT APPLY TO FOREIGN VENDORS PERFORMING OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.

11.07 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (NOV 2001)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database** means the primary DoD repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with DoD.

(2) **Data Universal Numbering Systems (DUNS) number** means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services to identify unique business entities.

(3) **Data Universal Numbering System + 4 (DUNS+4) number** means the DUNS number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet plus a 4-digit suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the parent business concern for such purposes as identifying subunits or affiliates of the parent business concern.

(4) **Registered in the CCR database** means that all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, if applicable, and the corresponding Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code is in the CCR database; the DUNS number and the CAGE code have been validated; and all edits have been successfully completed.

(b) (1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee must be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract resulting from this solicitation, except for awards to foreign vendors for work to be performed outside the United States.

(2) The offeror shall provide its DUNS or, if applicable, its DUNS+4 number with its offer, which will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(3) Lack of registration in the CCR database will make an offeror ineligible for award.

(4) DoD has established a goal of registering an applicant in the CCR database within 48 hours after receipt of a complete and accurate application via the Internet. However, registration of an applicant submitting an application through a method other than the Internet may take up to 30 days. Therefore, offerors that are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(c) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to confirm on an annual basis that its information in the CCR database is accurate and complete.

(d) Offerors and contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements by calling **1-888-227-2423** or via the Internet at **<http://www.ccr.gov>**.

(DFARS 252.204-7004)

11.09 SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2002)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Commercial items** has the meaning contained in the clause at 52.202-1, Definitions.

(2) **Subcontract** includes a transfer of commercial items between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier.

(b) To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor shall incorporate, and require its subcontractors at all tiers to incorporate, commercial items or nondevelopmental items as components of items to be supplied under this contract.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall insert the following clauses in subcontracts for commercial items:

(i) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Oct 2000) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2)(3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceed \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(ii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Apr 2002) (E.O. 11246).

(iii) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Dec 2001) (38 U.S.C. 4212(a)).

(iv) 52.222.36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (Jun 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(v) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Jun 2000) (46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241) (flow down not required for subcontracts awarded beginning May 1, 1996).

(2) While not required, the Contractor may flow down to subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(d) The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in subcontracts awarded under this contract.

(FAR 52.244-6)

11.19 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any DOD FAR Supplement Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(FAR 52.252-6)

11.20 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these addresses:

FAR/DFARS: <http://farsite.hill.af.mil>

DLAD: <http://www.dla.mil/j-3/j-336>

(FAR 52.252-2)

11.22 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price-type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27(a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract.

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime Contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.203-10)

11.22-1 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a Contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsection 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

(FAR 52.203-8)

11.24 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997)**(a) DEFINITIONS.**

Agency, as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

Covered Federal action, as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

- (1) The awarding of any Federal contract.
- (2) The making of any Federal grant.
- (3) The making of any Federal loan.
- (4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.
- (5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Indian tribe and tribal organization, as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

Influencing or attempting to influence, as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

Local government, as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

Officer or employee of an agency, as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.
- (2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3), title 37, United States Code.
- (3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, title 18, United States Code.
- (4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

Person, as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

Reasonable compensation, as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

Reasonable payment, as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

Recipient, as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

Regularly employed, as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

State, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) PROHIBITIONS.

(1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) **AGENCY AND LEGISLATIVE LIAISON BY OWN EMPLOYEES.**

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(a) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(b) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

(a) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(b) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(c) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) **PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES.**

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(a) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(b) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(a) and (b) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(iii) **DISCLOSURE.**

(A) Each person who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payments using nonappropriated funds (to INCLUDE profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(B) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subdivision (A) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(a) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action;

(b) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(c) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Members(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(C) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding \$100,000 under the Federal contract.

(D) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(iv) **AGREEMENT.** The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(v) **PENALTIES.**

(A) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(B) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(vi) **COST ALLOWABILITY.** Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(FAR 52.203-12)

12 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992)

The Contractor's procedures for protecting against unauthorized disclosure of information shall not require Department of Defense employees or members of the Armed Forces to relinquish control of their work products, whether classified or not, to the Contractor.

(DFARS 252.204-7003)

12.06 CHANGES - FIXED-PRICE (ALT II) (AUG 1997/APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

(1) Description of services to be performed.

(2) Time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.).

(3) Place of performance of the services.

(4) Drawings, designs, or specifications when the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the Government in accordance with the drawings, designs, or specifications.

(5) Method of shipment or packing of supplies.

(6) Place of delivery.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract.

(c) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.

(e) Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

(FAR 52.243-1/Alt II)

I3 EXTRAS (APR 1984)

Except as otherwise provided in this contract, no payment for extras shall be made unless such extras and the price therefor have been authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.232-11)

13.01 PROMPT PAYMENT (FEB 2002)

Notwithstanding any other payment clause in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. The Government considers payment as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer (EFT). Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in Sections 2.101, 32.001, and 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) INVOICE PAYMENTS.**(1) DUE DATE.**

(i) Except as indicated in paragraphs (a)(2) and (c) of this clause, the due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is the later of the following two events:

(A) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor (except as provided in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this clause).

(B) The 30th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed. For a final invoice, when the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions, acceptance is deemed to occur on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(ii) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date is the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided the designated billing office receives a proper invoice and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) CERTAIN FOOD PRODUCTS AND OTHER PAYMENTS.

(i) Due dates on Contractor invoices for meat, meat food products, or fish; perishable agricultural commodities, and dairy products; edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils are--

(A) For meat and meat food products, as defined in Section 2(a)(3) of the Packers and Stockyard Act of 1921 (7 U.S.C. 182(3)), and as further defined in Public Law 98-181, including any edible fresh or frozen poultry meat, any perishable poultry meat food product, fresh eggs, and any perishable egg product, as close as possible to, but no later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(B) For fresh or frozen fish, as defined in Section 204(3) of the Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986 (16 U.S.C. 4003(3)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(C) For perishable agricultural commodities, as defined in Section 1(4) of the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930 (7 U.S.C. 499a(4)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after product delivery, unless another date is specified in the contract.

(D) For dairy products, as defined in Section 111(e) of the Dairy Production Stabilization Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 4502(e)), edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils, as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after the date on which a proper invoice has been received. Liquid milk, cheese, certain processed cheese products, butter, yogurt, ice cream, mayonnaise, salad dressings, and other similar products, fall within this classification. Nothing in the Act limits this classification to refrigerated products. When questions arise regarding the proper classification of a specific product, prevailing industry practices will be followed in specifying a contract payment due date. The burden of proof that a classification of a specific product is, in fact, prevailing industry practice is upon the Contractor making the representation.

(ii) If the contract does not require submission of an invoice for payment (e.g., periodic lease payments), the due date will be as specified in the contract.

(3) **CONTRACTOR'S INVOICE.** The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(x) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, the designated billing office will return it within 7 days after receipt (3 days for meat, meat food products, or fish; 5 days for perishable agricultural commodities, dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils) with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. The Government will take into account untimely notification when computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date and invoice number. (The Contractor should date invoices as close as possible to the date of the mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for supplies delivered or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price, and extended price of supplies delivered or services performed.

(v) Shipping and payment terms (e.g., shipment number and date of shipment, discount for prompt payment terms). Bill of lading number and weight of shipment will be shown for shipments on Government bills of lading.

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to be notified in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) **TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).** The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(ix) **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER (EFT) BANKING INFORMATION.**

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision (e.g., 52.232-38, Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer), contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer - Central Contractor Registration; or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer - Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(x) Any other information or documentation required by the contract (e.g., evidence of shipment).

(4) **INTEREST PENALTY.** The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in paragraphs (a)(4)(i) through (a)(4)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the designated payment office may make payment on the following working day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) The designated billing office received a proper invoice.

(ii) The Government processed a receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment, and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for supplies delivered or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(5) **COMPUTING PENALTY AMOUNT.** The Government will compute the interest penalty in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR Part 1315.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor, Government acceptance is deemed to occur constructively on the 7th day (unless otherwise specified in this contract) after the Contractor delivers the supplies or performs the services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, unless there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. If the actual acceptance occurs within the constructive acceptance period, the Government will base the determination of an interest penalty on the actual date of acceptance. The constructive acceptance requirement does not, however, compel Government officials to accept supplies or services, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The prompt payment regulation at 5 CFR 1315.10(c) do not require the Government to pay interest penalties if payment delays are due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Government and

the Contractor shall resolve claims involving disputes and any interest that may be payable in accordance with the clause at 52.233-1, Disputes.

(6) **DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT.** The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if the Government takes a discount for prompt payment improperly. The Government will calculate the interest penalty in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR Part 1315.

(7) **ADDITIONAL INTEREST PENALTY.**

(i) The designated payment office will pay a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR Part 1315 in addition to the interest penalty amount only if--

(A) The Government owes an interest penalty of \$1.00 or more;

(B) The designated payment office does not pay the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) The Contractor shall make a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with paragraph (a)(7)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the invoice amount is paid.

(ii) (A) The Contractor shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. The Government will not request any additional data. The Contractor shall--

(a) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(b) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest is due; and

(c) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) If there is no postmark or the postmark is illegible--

(a) The designated payment office that receives the demand will annotate it with the date of receipt, provided the demand is received on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(b) If the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the Government will determine the demand's validity based on the date the Contractor has placed on the demand, provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(iii) The additional penalty does not apply to payments regulated by other Government regulations (e.g., payments under utility contracts subject to tariffs and regulation).

(b) **CONTRACT FINANCING PAYMENT.** If this contract provides for contract financing, the Government will make contract financing payments in accordance with the applicable contract financing clause.

(c) **FAST PAYMENT PROCEDURE DUE DATES.** If this contract contains the clause at 52.213-1, Fast Payment Procedure, payments will be made within 15 days after the date of receipt of the invoice.

(d) **OVERPAYMENTS.** If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on an invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.

(FAR 52.232-25)

14 DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (FEB 2002)

(a) Discounts for prompt payments will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office receives a proper invoice, provided the agency annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when the Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day.

(FAR 52.232-8)

17 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)**(a) DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause—

Postconsumer material means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of **recovered material**. For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means **postconsumer fiber** defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as—

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

Printed or copied double-sided means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

Recovered material, for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as **recovered fiber** and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber, and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as—

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white woven envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. The lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

(FAR 52.204-4)

18.02 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (ALT I) (JAN 1986/APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence. Unless otherwise stated in this contract, payments to an assignee of any amounts due or to become due under this contract shall not, to the extent specified in the Act, be subject to reduction or setoff.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(FAR 52.232-23/Alt I)

111.01-4 ADMINISTRATIVE COST OF TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT – NONCOMMERCIAL ITEMS OR SERVICES (DESC FEB 2000)

(a) In the event this contract/task order is terminated for default, in whole or in part, the Government will incur administrative costs.

(b) The term **termination action**, as used herein, means the termination for default, including any associated reprocurement effort, involving--

(1) Any single task order or any group of orders terminated together;

- (2) Any item or group of items terminated together; or
- (3) The entire contract.

(c) The Contractor agrees to pay all administrative costs associated with a contract termination action. The minimum amount the Contractor shall pay for each termination action is \$500. This payment for administrative costs is in addition to any excess procurement costs and any other remedies or damages resulting from the termination.

(DESC 52.249-9F30)

111.03 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE) (APR 1984)

(a) (1) The Government may, subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) below, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to--

- (i) Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension;
- (ii) Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this contract (but see subparagraph (a)(2) below); or
- (iii) Perform any of the other provisions of this contract (but see subparagraph (a)(2) below).

(2) The Government's right to terminate this contract under subdivisions (1)(ii) and (1)(iii) above, may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within 10 days (or more if authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer) after receipt of the notice from the Contracting Officer specifying the failure.

(b) If the Government terminates this contract in whole or in part, it may acquire, under the terms and in the manner the Contracting Officer considers appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the Government for any excess costs for those supplies or services. However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.

(c) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance, the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(d) If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.

(e) If this contract is terminated for default, the Government may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, any (1) completed supplies, and (2) partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (collectively referred to as "manufacturing materials" in this clause) that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this contract. Upon direction of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the Government has an interest.

(f) The Government shall pay contract price for completed supplies delivered and accepted. The Contractor and Contracting Officer shall agree on the amount of payment for manufacturing materials delivered and accepted and for the protection and preservation of the property. Failure to agree will be a dispute under the DISPUTES clause. The Government may withhold from these amounts any sum the Contracting Officer determines to be necessary to protect the Government against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

(g) If, after termination, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

(h) The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.249-8)

111.04 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

(FAR 52.242-13)

112.01 DISPUTES (JUL 2002)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) **Claim**, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2) (i) The Contractor shall provide the certification specified in subsection (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim exceeding \$100,000.

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor."

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of \$100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative dispute resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the offer.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required), or (2) the date payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in FAR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, that is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.233-1)

112.03 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the DEFAULT, or the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly, if-

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; PROVIDED, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(FAR 52.233-3)

115.03 CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996)

The Contractor agrees not to employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment that has been imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This limitation, however, shall not prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons on parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence or persons who have been pardoned or who have served their terms. Nor shall it prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(a) (1) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(2) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(3) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, nor be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, nor impair existing contracts for services; and

(4) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(b) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(FAR 52.222-3)

116.01 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION (SEP 2000)

(a) **OVERTIME REQUIREMENTS.** No Contractor or subcontractor contracting employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

(b) **VIOLATION; LIABILITY FOR UNPAID WAGES; LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate \$10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without paying overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(c) **WITHHOLDING FOR UNPAID WAGES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or Federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(d) **PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS.**

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly

rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

(FAR 52.222-4)

118 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (MAR 1999)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

As used in this clause--

(1) **Arising out of a contract with the DoD** means any act in connection with--

(i) Attempting to obtain;

(ii) Obtaining; or

(iii) Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of

Defense (DoD).

(2) **Conviction of fraud or any other felony** means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of nolo contendere, for which sentence has been imposed.

(3) **Date of Conviction** means the date judgment was entered against the individual.

(b) Any individual who is convicted after September 29, 1988, of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from serving--

(1) In a management or supervisory capacity on any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract;

(2) On the board of directors of any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor;

(3) As a consultant, agent, or representative for any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor; or

(4) In any other capacity with the authority to influence, advise, or control the decisions of any DoD contractor or subcontractor with regard to any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract.

(c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause applies for not less than five years from the date of conviction.

(d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 further provides that a defense contractor or first-tier subcontractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than \$500,000 if convicted of knowingly--

(1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or

(2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the Contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as--

(1) Suspension or debarment;

(2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or

(3) Termination of the contract for default.

(f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify--

(1) The person involved;

(2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;

(3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and

(4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.

(g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.

(h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (202) 616-3507. (DFARS 252.203-7001)

118.02 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) **Segregated facilities**, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies, or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause in the contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this contract.

(FAR 52.222-21)

118.03 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (FEB 1999)

(a) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of \$10,000, the Contractor shall comply with subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(b) During performing this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to--

- (i) Employment;
- (ii) Upgrading;
- (iii) Demotion;
- (iv) Transfer;
- (v) Recruitment or recruitment advertising;
- (vi) Layoff or termination;
- (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
- (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR Part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records) and other material that may be relevant to

the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor or purchase order as the Contracting Officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; PROVIDED, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(FAR 52.222-26)

118.06 DISPLAY OF DOD HOTLINE POSTER (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall display prominently in common work areas within business segments performing work under Department of Defense (DoD) contracts, DoD Hotline posters prepared by the Office of the Inspector General, DoD.

(b) DoD Hotline posters may be obtained from the DoD Inspector General, ATTN: Defense Hotline, 400 Army Navy Drive, Washington, DC 22202-2884.

(c) The Contractor need not comply with paragraph (a) of this clause if it has established a mechanism, such as a hotline, by which employees may report suspected instances of improper conduct, and instructions that encourage employees to make such reports.

(DFARS 252.203-7002)

119 PENSION ADJUSTMENTS AND ASSET REVERSIONS (DEC 1998)

(a) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer in writing when it determines that it will terminate a defined benefit pension plan or otherwise recapture such pension fund assets.

(b) For segment closings, pension plan terminations, or curtailment of benefits, the adjustment amount shall be the amount measured, assigned, and allocated in accordance with 48 CFR 9904.413-50(c)(12) for contracts and subcontracts that are subject to Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) Board rules and regulations (48 CFR Chapter 99). For contracts and subcontracts that are not subject to CAS, the adjustment amount shall be the amount measured, assigned, and allocated in accordance with 48 CFR 9904.413-50(c)(12), except the numerator of the fraction at 48 CFR 9904.413-50(c)(12)(vi) shall be the sum of the pension plan costs allocated to all non-CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts that are subject to Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 31.2 or for which cost or pricing data were submitted.

(c) For all other situations where assets revert to the Contractor, or such assets are constructively received by it for any reason, the Contractor shall, at the Government's option, make a refund or give credit to the Government for its equitable share of the gross amount withdrawn. The Government's equitable share shall reflect the Government's participation in pension costs through those contracts for which cost or pricing data were submitted or that are subject to FAR Subpart 31.2.

(d) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirements of FAR 15.408(g).

(FAR 52.215-15)

120 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) (1) **Bona fide agency**, as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

(2) **Bona fide employee**, as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

(3) **Contingent fee**, as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

(4) **Improper influence**, as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(FAR 52.203-5)

124 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)

If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.

(FAR 52.222-1)

125 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold); however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.

(FAR 52.227-1)

127 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) above, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(FAR 52.203-3)

128.16 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991)

(a) **Contract date**, as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

(1) **All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties**, as used in this clause, means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

(2) **After-imposed Federal tax**, as used in this clause, means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the

transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

(3) **After-relieved Federal tax**, as used in this clause, means any amount of federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds \$250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(FAR 52.229-3)

131.06 LIMITATION ON WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS (APR 1984)

If more than one clause or Schedule term of this contract authorizes the temporary withholding of amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor for supplies delivered or services performed, the total of the amounts withheld at any one time shall not exceed the greatest amount that may be withheld under any one clause or Schedule term at that time; **provided** that this limitation shall not apply to--

(a) Withholdings pursuant to any clause relating to wages or hours of employees;

(b) Withholdings not specifically provided for by this contract;

(c) The recovery of overpayments; and

(d) Any other withholding for which the Contracting Officer determines that this limitation is inappropriate.

(FAR 52.232-9)

132 CANCELLATION UNDER MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS (OCT 1997)

(a) **Cancellation**, as used in this clause, means that the Government is canceling its requirements for all supplies or services in program years subsequent to that in which notice of cancellation is provided. Cancellation shall occur by the date or within the time period specified in the Schedule, unless a later date is agreed to, if the Contracting Officer (1) notifies the Contractor that funds are not available for contract performance for any subsequent program year, or (2) fails to notify the Contractor that funds are available for performance of the succeeding program year requirement.

(b) Except for cancellation under this clause or termination under the DEFAULT clause, any reduction by the Contracting Officer in the requirements of this contract shall be considered a termination under the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT clause.

(c) If cancellation under this clause occurs, the Contractor will be paid a cancellation charge not over the cancellation ceiling specified in the Schedule as applicable at the time of cancellation.

(d) The cancellation charge will cover only (1) costs (i) incurred by the Contractor and/or subcontractor, (ii) reasonably necessary for performance of the contract, and (iii) that would have been equitably amortized over the entire multiyear contract period but, because of the cancellation, are not so amortized, and (2) a reasonable profit or fee on the costs.

(e) The cancellation charge shall be computed and the claim made for it as if the claim were being made under the TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT clause of this contract. The Contractor shall submit the claim promptly but no later than one year from the date (1) of notification of the nonavailability of funds, or (2) specified in the Schedule by which notification of the availability of additional funds for the next succeeding program year is required to be issued, whichever is earlier, unless extensions in writing are granted by the Contracting Officer.

(f) The Contractor's claim may include--

- (1) Reasonable nonrecurring costs (see FAR Subpart 15.4) that are applicable to and normally would have been amortized in all supplies or services that are multiyear requirements;
- (2) Allocable portions of the costs of facilities acquired or established for the conduct of the work, to the extent that it is impracticable for the Contractor to use the facilities in its commercial work, and if the costs are not charged to the contract through overhead or otherwise depreciated;
- (3) Costs incurred for the assembly, training, and transportation to and from the job site of a specialized work force;
- and
- (4) Costs not amortized by the unit price solely because the cancellation had precluded anticipated benefits of Contractor or subcontractor learning.
- (g) The claim shall not include--
- (1) Labor, material, or other expenses incurred by the Contractor or subcontractors for performance of the canceled work;
- (2) Any cost already paid to the Contractor;
- (3) Anticipated profit or unearned fee on the canceled work; or
- (4) For service contracts, the remaining useful commercial life of facilities. Useful commercial life means the commercial utility of the facilities rather than their physical life with due consideration given to such factors as location of facilities, their specialized nature, and obsolescence.
- (h) This contract may include an Option clause with the period for exercising the option limited to the date in the contract for notification that funds are available for the next succeeding program year. If so, the Contractor agrees not to include in option quantities any costs of a startup or nonrecurring nature that have been fully set forth in the contract. The Contractor further agrees that the option quantities will reflect only those recurring costs and a reasonable profit or fee necessary to furnish the additional option quantities.
- (i) Quantities added to the original contract through the Option clause of this contract shall be included in the quantity canceled for the purpose of computing allowable cancellation charges.

(FAR 52.217-2)

I33 INTEREST (JUN 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA clause or a COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

- (b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:
- (1) The date fixed under this contract.
- (2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.
- (3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.
- (4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.
- (c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(FAR 52.232-17)

I36 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

- (1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(f) Subject to paragraph (e) above, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (f) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (1) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(g) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined by the Contracting Officer as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed on under paragraph (f) of this clause:

(1) The contract price for completed supplies or services accepted by the Government (or sold or acquired under subparagraph (b)(9) of this clause) not previously paid for, adjusted for any saving of freight and other charges.

(2) The total of--

(i) The costs incurred in the performance of the work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expense allocable thereto, but excluding any costs attributable to supplies or services paid or to be paid under subparagraph (g)(1) of this clause;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (i) above; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(2)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(3) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including --

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the DISPUTES clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l) respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(FAR 52.249-2)

143.01 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY - SERVICES (FEB 1997)

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) below, and except to the extent that the Contractor is expressly responsible under this contract for deficiencies in the services required to be performed under it (including any materials furnished in conjunction with those services), the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to property of the Government that (1) occurs after Government acceptance of services performed under this contract and (2) results from any defects or deficiencies in the services performed or materials furnished.

(b) The limitation of liability under paragraph (a) above shall not apply when a defect or deficiency in, or the Government's acceptance of, services performed or materials furnished results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of any of the Contractor's managerial personnel. The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in this clause, means the

Contractor's directors, officers, and any of the Contractor's managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at any one plant, laboratory, or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with the performance of this contract.

(c) If the Contractor carries insurance, or has established a reserve for self-insurance, covering liability for loss or damage suffered by the Government through the Contractor's performance of services or furnishing of materials under this contract, the Contractor shall be liable to the Government, to the extent of such insurance or reserve, for loss of or damage to property of the Government occurring after Government acceptance of, and resulting from any defects and deficiencies in, services performed or materials furnished under this contract.

(FAR 52.246-25)

184 REQUIREMENTS (OCT 1995)

(a) This is a requirements contract for the supplies or services specified, and effective for the period stated in the Schedule. The quantities of supplies or services specified in the Schedule are estimates only and are not purchased by this contract. Except as this contract may otherwise provide, if the Government's requirements do not result in orders in the quantities described as "estimated" or "maximum" in the Schedule, that fact shall not constitute the basis for an equitable price adjustment.

(b) Delivery or performance shall be made only as authorized by orders issued in accordance with the ORDERING clause. Subject to any limitations in the ORDER LIMITATIONS clause or elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government all supplies or services specified in the Schedule and called for by orders issued in accordance with the ORDERING clause. The Government may issue orders requiring delivery to multiple destinations or performance at multiple locations.

(c) Except as this contract otherwise provides, the Government shall order from the Contractor all the supplies or services specified in the Schedule that are required to be purchased by the Government activity or activities specified in the Schedule.

(d) The Government is not required to purchase from the Contractor requirements in excess of any limit on total orders under this contract.

(e) If the Government urgently requires delivery of any quantity of an item before the earliest date that delivery may be specified under this contract, and if the Contractor will not accept an order providing for the accelerated delivery, the Government may acquire the urgently required goods or services from another source.

(f) Any order issued during the effective period of this contract and not completed within that period shall be completed by the Contractor within the time specified in the order. The contract shall govern the Contractor's and Government's rights and obligations with respect to that order to the same extent as if the order were completed during the contract's effective period; PROVIDED, that the Contractor shall not be required to make any deliveries under this contract after April 1, 2009.

(FAR 52.216-21)

190 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JUL 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services originating from sources within, or that were located in or transported from or through, countries whose products are banned from importation into the United States under regulations of the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury. Those countries are Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, the territory of Afghanistan controlled by the Taliban, and Serbia (excluding the territory of Kosovo).

(b) The Contractor shall not acquire for use in the performance of this contract any supplies or services from entities controlled by the Government of Iraq.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

(FAR 52.225-13)

194 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) If any price, including profit or fee, negotiated in connection with this contract, or any cost reimbursable under this contract, was increased by any significant amount because—

(1) The Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data;

(2) A subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current cost or Pricing Data; or

(3) Any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price or cost shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction.

(b) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (a) of this clause due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which –

(1) The actual subcontract; or

(2) The actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(c) (1) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (a) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made, the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted.

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer.

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract.

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) (i) Except as prohibited by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause, an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if-

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if -

(A) The understated data were known by the Contractor to be understated before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data was signed; or

(B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(d) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid--

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data that were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(FAR 52.215-10)

194.01 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, except that this clause does not apply to any modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(b) If any price, including profit or fee, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, or any cost reimbursable under this contract, was increased by any significant amount because (1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, (2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, or (3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price or cost shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) of this clause due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which--

(1) The actual subcontract; or

(2) The actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(d) (1) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made, the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted.

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer.

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract.

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) (i) Except as prohibited by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause, an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if--

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if--

(A) The understated data were known by the Contractor to be understated before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the "as of" date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid--

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data that were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent. (FAR 52.215-11)

195 AUDIT AND RECORDS -- NEGOTIATION (JUN 1999)

(a) As used in this clause, **records** includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) **EXAMINATION OF COSTS.** If this is a cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable contract, or any combination of these, the Contractor shall maintain and the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, shall have the right to examine and audit all records and other evidence sufficient to reflect properly all costs claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred directly or indirectly in performance of this contract. This right of examination shall include inspection at all reasonable times of the Contractor's plants, or parts of them, engaged in performing this contract.

(c) **COST OR PRICING DATA.** If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with any pricing action relating to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

- (1) The proposal for the contract, subcontract, or modification;
- (2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;
- (3) Pricing of the contract, subcontract, or modification; or
- (4) Performance of the contract, subcontract, or modification.

(d) **COMPTROLLER GENERAL.**

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract or a subcontract hereunder.

(2) This paragraph may not be construed to require the Contractor or subcontractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor or subcontractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) **REPORTS.** If the Contractor is required to furnish cost, funding, or performance reports, the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer shall have the right to examine and audit the supporting records and materials, for the purpose of evaluating--

(1) The effectiveness of the Contractor's policies and procedures to produce data compatible with the objectives of these reports; and

(2) The data reported.

(f) **AVAILABILITY.** The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or for any longer period required by statute or by other clauses of this contract. In addition--

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the Contractor shall make available the records relating to the work terminated until 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement; and

(2) The Contractor shall make available records relating to appeals under the DISPUTES clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(g) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, and--

(1) That are cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable type or any combination of these;

(2) For which cost or pricing data are required; or

(3) That require the subcontractor to furnish reports as discussed in paragraph (e) of this clause.

The clause may be altered as necessary to identify properly the contracting parties and the Contracting Officer under the Government prime contract.

(FAR 52.215-2)

196 MATERIAL MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SEP 1996)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Material management and accounting system** means the Contractor's system or systems for planning, controlling, and accounting for the acquisition, use, issuing, and disposition of material. Material management and accounting systems may be manual or automated. They may be stand-alone systems or they may be integrated with planning, engineering, estimating, purchasing, inventory, accounting, or other systems.

(2) **Valid time-phased requirements** means materials that are--

(i) Needed to fulfill the production plan, including reasonable quantities for scrap, shrinkage, yield, etc.; and

(ii) Charged/billed to contracts or other cost objectives in a manner consistent with the need to fulfill the

production plan.

(3) **Contractor** means a business unit as defined in Section 31.001 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

(b) **GENERAL.** The Contractor agrees to--

(1) Maintain a material management and accounting system (MMAS) that--

(i) Reasonably forecasts material requirements;

(ii) Ensures that costs of purchased and fabricated material charged or allocated to a contract are based on valid

time-phased requirements; and

(iii) Maintains a consistent, equitable, and unbiased logic for costing of material transactions; and

(2) Assess its MMAS and take reasonable action to comply with the MMAS standards in paragraph (f) of this clause.

(c) **APPLICABILITY.** Paragraphs (d) and (e) of this clause apply only if the Contractor--

(1) Is a large business; and

(2) Received, in its fiscal year preceding award of this contracts, Department of Defense prime contracts or subcontracts, and their modifications, totaling--

(i) \$70 million or more; or

(ii) \$30 million or more (but less than \$70 million), and is notified in writing by the Contracting Officer that

paragraphs (d) and (e) apply.

(d) **DISCLOSURE, DEMONSTRATION, AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.**

(1) The Contractor shall--

(i) Disclose its MMAS to the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) in writing; and

- clause.
- (ii) If requested by the ACO, demonstrate that the MMAS conforms to the standards in paragraph (f) of this clause.
- (2) An MMAS disclosure is adequate when the Contractor has provided the ACO with documentation that--
- (i) Accurately describes those policies, procedures, and practices that the Contractor currently uses in its MMAS;
- and
- (ii) Provides sufficient detail for the Government to reasonably make an informed judgment regarding the adequacy of the MMAS.
- (3) An MMAS demonstration is adequate when the Contractor has provided the ACO--
- (i) Sufficient evidence to demonstrate the degree of compliance of its MMAS with the standards at paragraph (f) of this clause; and
- (ii) Identification of any significant deficiencies, the estimated cost impact of the deficiency, and a comprehensive corrective action plan.
- (4) The Contractor shall disclose significant changes in its MMAS to the ACO within 30 days of implementation.
- (5) If the Contractor desires the Government to protect such information as privileged or confidential, the Contractor shall--
- (i) Notify the Government representative to whom the information is submitted, i.e., the ACO or the auditor; and
- (ii) Ensure an appropriate legend is on the face of the document(s) at the time of submission.
- (e) **DEFICIENCIES.**
- (1) If the Contractor receives a report that identifies deficiencies in its MMAS, the Contractor agrees to respond as follows:
- (i) If the Contractor agrees with the report findings and recommendations, the Contractor shall--
- (A) Within 30 days, state its agreement in writing; and
- (B) Within 60 days, correct the deficiencies or submit a corrective action plan.
- (ii) If the Contractor disagrees with the report findings and recommendations, the Contractor shall, within 30 days, state its rationale for each area of disagreement.
- (2) The ACO shall evaluate the Contractor's response and notify the Contractor of the--
- (i) Determination concerning remaining deficiencies;
- (ii) Adequacy of any proposed or completed corrective action plan; and
- (iii) Need for any new or revised corrective action plan.
- (f) **MMAS STANDARDS.** MMAS systems shall have adequate internal accounting and administrative controls to ensure system and data integrity, and comply with the following:
- (1) Have an adequate system description including policies, procedures, and operating instructions that comply with the FAR and Defense FAR Supplement;
- (2) Ensure that costs of purchased and fabricated material charged or allocated to a contract are based on valid time-phased requirements as impacted by minimum/economic order quantity restrictions;
- (i) A 98 percent bill of material accuracy and a 95 percent master production schedule accuracy are desirable as a goal in order to ensure that requirements are both valid and appropriately time-phased.
- (ii) If systems have accuracy levels below these, the Contractor shall demonstrate that--
- (A) There is no material harm to the Government due to lower accuracy levels; and
- (B) The cost to meet the accuracy goals is excessive in relation to the impact on the Government;
- (3) Provide a mechanism to identify, report, and resolve system control weaknesses and manual override. Systems should identify operational exceptions such as excess/residual inventory as soon as known;
- (4) Provide audit trails and maintain records (manual and those in machine readable form) necessary to evaluate system logic and to verify through transaction testing that the system is operating as desired;
- (5) Establish and maintain adequate levels of record accuracy, and include reconciliation of recorded inventory quantities to physical inventory by part number on a periodic basis. A 95 percent accuracy level is desirable. If systems have an accuracy level below 95 percent, the Contractor shall demonstrate that--
- (i) There is no material harm to the Government due to lower accuracy levels; and
- (ii) The cost to meet the accuracy goal is excessive in relation to the impact on the Government;
- (6) Provide detailed descriptions of circumstances that will result in manual or system generated transfers of parts;
- (7) Maintain a consistent, equitable, and unbiased logic for costing of material transactions;
- (i) The Contractor shall maintain and disclose written policies describing the transfer methodology and the loan/pay-back technique.

(ii) The costing methodology may be standard or actual cost, or any of the inventory costing methods in 48 CFR 9904.411-50(b). Consistency shall be maintained across all contract and customer types, and from accounting period to accounting period for initial charging and transfer charging.

(iii) The system should transfer parts and associated costs within the same billing period. In the few circumstances where this may not be appropriate, the Contractor may accomplish the material transaction using a loan/pay-back technique. The loan/pay-back technique means that the physical part is moved temporarily from the contract, but the cost of the part remains on the contract. The procedures for the loan/pay-back technique must be approved by the ACO. When the technique is used, the Contractor shall have controls to ensure--

- (A) Parts are paid back expeditiously;
- (B) Procedures and controls are in place to correct any overbilling that might occur;
- (C) Monthly, at a minimum, identification of the borrowing contract and the date the part was borrowed; and
- (D) The cost of the replacement part is charged to the borrowing contract;

(8) Where allocations from common inventory accounts are used, have controls (in addition to those in (2) and (7) above) to ensure that--

- (i) Reallocations and any credit due are processed no less frequently than the routine billing cycle;
- (ii) Inventories retained for requirements that are not under contract are not allocated to contracts; and
- (iii) Algorithms are maintained based on valid and current data;

(9) Notwithstanding FAR 45.505-3(f)(1)(ii), have adequate controls to ensure that physically commingled inventories that may include material for which costs are charged or allocated to fixed-price, cost reimbursement, and commercial contracts do not compromise requirements of any of the standards in paragraphs (f)(1) through (8) of this clause. Government-furnished material shall not be--

- (i) Physically commingled with other material; or
 - (ii) Used on commercial work; and
- (10) Be subjected to periodic internal audits to ensure compliance with established policies and procedures.

(DFARS 252.242-7004)

196.02 PRICING ADJUSTMENTS (DEC 1991)

The term **pricing adjustment**, as used in paragraph (a) of the PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS, SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA, and SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS clauses means the aggregate increases and/or decreases in cost plus applicable profits.

(DFARS 252.215-7000)

196.03 REVERSION OR ADJUSTMENT OF PLANS FOR POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS (PRB) OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OCT 1997)

The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer in writing when it determines that it will terminate or reduce a PRB plan. If PRB fund assets revert, or inure, to the Contractor or are constructively received by it under a plan termination or otherwise, the Contractor shall make a refund or give a credit to the Government for its equitable share as required by FAR 31.205-6(o)(6). The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirements of FAR 15.408(j).

(FAR 52.215-18)

196.04 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:

(1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.

(2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.

(b) The Contractor shall--

- (1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;
- (2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;
- (3) Ensure that all individual and group assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and

(4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

(c) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k). (FAR 52.215-19)

197 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(b) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (a) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(c) In each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4 when entered into, the Contractor shall insert either--

(1) The substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), if paragraph (a) of this clause requires submission of cost or pricing data for the subcontract; or

(2) The substance of the clause at FAR 52.215-13, SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS. (FAR 52.215-12)

197.02 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall--

(1) Become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, and

(2) Be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4 on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later. (FAR 52.215-13)

198 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTERESTS WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment. (FAR 52.209-6)

1100 SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED (MAY 1989)**(a) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Act**, as used in this clause, means the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended (41 U.S.C. 351, et.seq.).

(2) **Contractor**, as used in this clause or in any subcontract, shall be deemed to refer to the subcontractor, except in the term "Government Prime Contractor."

(3) **Service employee**, as used in this clause, means any person engaged in the performance of this contract other than any person employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as the terms are defined in Part 541 of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, as revised. It includes all such persons regardless of any contractual relationship that may be alleged to exist between a Contractor or subcontractor and such persons.

(b) **APPLICABILITY.** This contract is subject to the following provisions and to all other applicable provisions of the Act and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4). This clause does not apply to contracts or subcontracts administratively exempted by the Secretary of Labor or exempted by 41 U.S.C. 356, as interpreted in Subpart C of 29 CFR Part 4.

(c) COMPENSATION.

(1) Each service employee employed in the performance of this contract by the Contractor or any subcontractor shall be paid not less than the minimum monetary wages and shall be furnished fringe benefits in accordance with the wages and fringe benefits determined by the Secretary of Labor, or authorized representative, as specified in any wage determination attached to this contract.

(2) (i) If a wage determination is attached to this contract, the Contractor shall classify any class of service employee which is not listed therein and which is to be employed under the contract (i.e., the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination) so as to provide a reasonable relationship (i.e., appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed class of employees shall be paid in the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined pursuant to the procedures in this paragraph (c).

(ii) This conforming procedure shall be initiated by the Contractor prior to performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employee. The Contractor shall submit Standard Form (SF) 1444, Request For Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate, to the Contracting Officer no later than 30 days after the unlisted class of employee performs any contract work. The Contracting Officer shall review the proposed classification and rate and promptly submit the completed SF 1444 (which must include information regarding the agreement or disagreement of the employees' authorized representatives or the employees themselves together with the agency recommendation), and all pertinent information to the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. The Wage and Hour Division will approve, modify, or disapprove the action or render a final determination in the event of disagreement within 30 days of receipt or will notify the Contracting Officer within 30 days of receipt that additional time is necessary.

(iii) The final determination of the conformance action by the Wage and Hour Division shall be transmitted to the Contracting Officer who shall promptly notify the Contractor of the action taken. Each affected employee shall be furnished by the Contractor with a written copy of such determination or it shall be posted as a part of the wage determination.

(iv) (A) The process of establishing wage and fringe benefit rates that bear a reasonable relationship to those listed in a wage determination cannot be reduced to any single formula. The approach used may vary from wage determination to wage determination depending on the circumstances. Standard wage and salary administration practices which rank various job classifications by pay grade pursuant to point schemes or other job factors may, for example, be relied upon. Guidance may also be obtained from the way different jobs are rated under Federal pay systems (Federal Wage Board Pay System and the General Schedule) or from other wage determinations issued in the same locality. Basic to the establishment of any conformable wage rate(s) is the concept that a pay relationship should be maintained between job classification based on the skill required and the duties performed.

(B) In the case of a contract modification, an exercise of an option, or extension of an existing contract, or in any other case where a Contractor succeeds a contract under which the classification in question was previously conformed pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause, a new conformed wage rate and fringe benefits may be assigned to the conformed classification by indexing (i.e., adjusting) the previous conformed rate and fringe benefits by an amount equal to the average (mean) percentage increase (or decrease, where appropriate) between the wages and fringe benefits specified for all classifications to be used on the contract which are listed in the current wage determination, and those specified for the corresponding classifications in the previously applicable wage determination. Where conforming actions are accomplished in accordance with this paragraph prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employees, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer of the action taken but the other procedures in subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause need not be followed.

(C) No employee engaged in performing work on this contract shall in any event be paid less than the currently applicable minimum wage specified under section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.

(v) The wage rate and fringe benefits finally determined under this subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause shall be paid to all employees performing in the classification from the first day on which contract work is performed by them in the

classification. Failure to pay the unlisted employees the compensation agreed upon by the interested parties and/or finally determined by the Wage and Hour Division retroactive to the date such class of employees commenced contract work shall be a violation of the Act and this contract.

(vi) Upon discovery of failure to comply with subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause, the Wage and Hour Division shall make a final determination of conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits which shall be retroactive to the date such class or classes of employees commenced contract work.

(3) Adjustment of Compensation. If the term of this contract is more than 1 year, the minimum monetary wages and fringe benefits required to be paid or furnished thereunder to service employees under this contract shall be subject to adjustment after 1 year and not less often than once every 2 years, under wage determinations issued by the Wage and Hour Division.

(d) **OBLIGATION TO FURNISH FRINGE BENEFITS.** The Contractor or subcontractor may discharge the obligation to furnish fringe benefits specified in the attachment or determined under subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause by furnishing equivalent combinations of bona fide fringe benefits, or by making equivalent or differential cash payments, only in accordance with Subpart D of 29 CFR Part 4.

(e) **MINIMUM WAGE.** In the absence of a minimum wage attachment for this contract, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any person performing work under this contract (regardless of whether the person is a service employee) less than the minimum wage specified by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938. Nothing in this clause shall relieve the Contractor or any subcontractor of any other obligation under law or contract for payment of a higher wage to any employee.

(f) **SUCCESSOR CONTRACTS.** If this contract succeeds a contract subject to the Act under which substantially the same services were furnished in the same locality and service employees were paid wages and fringe benefits provided for in a collective bargaining agreement, in the absence of the minimum wage attachment for this contract setting forth such collectively bargained wage rates and fringe benefits, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any service employee performing any of the contract work (regardless of whether or not such employee was employed under the predecessor contract), less than the wages and fringe benefits provided for in such collective bargaining agreement, to which such employee would have been entitled if employed under the predecessor contract, including accrued wages and fringe benefits and any prospective increases in wage and fringe benefits provided for under such agreement. No Contractor or subcontractor under this contract may be relieved of the foregoing obligations unless the limitations of 29 CFR 4.1b(b) apply or unless the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary's authorized representative finds, after a hearing as provided in 29 CFR 4.10 that the wages and/or fringe benefits provided for in such agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, or determines, as provided in 29 CFR 4.11, that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contractor was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations. Where it is found in accordance with the review procedures provided in 29 CFR 4.10 and/or 4.11 and Parts 6 and 8 that some or all of the wages and/or fringe benefits contained in a predecessor Contractor's collective bargaining agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, and/or that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations, the Department will issue a new or revised wage determination setting forth the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits. Such determination shall be made part of the contract or subcontract, in accordance with the decision of the Administrator, the Administrative Law Judge, or the Board of Service Contract Appeals, as the case may be, irrespective of whether such issuance occurs prior to or after the award of a contract or subcontract (53 Comp. Gen. 401 (1973)). In the case of a wage determination issued solely as a result of a finding of substantial variance, such determination shall be effective as of the date of the final administrative decision.

(g) **NOTIFICATION TO EMPLOYEES.** The Contractor and any subcontractor under this contract shall notify each service employee commencing work on this contract of the minimum monetary wage and any fringe benefits required to be paid pursuant to this contract, or shall post the wage determination attached to this contract. The poster provided by the Department of Labor (Publication WH 1313) shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Failure to comply with this requirement is a violation of section 2(a)(4) of the Act and of this contract.

(h) **SAFE AND SANITARY WORKING CONDITIONS.** The Contractor or subcontractor shall not permit any part of the services called for by this contract to be performed in buildings or surroundings or under working conditions provided by or under the control or supervision of the Contractor or subcontractor which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to the health or safety of the service employees. The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with the safety and health standards applied under 29 CFR Part 1925.

(i) **RECORDS.**

(1) The Contractor and each subcontractor performing work subject to the Act shall make and maintain for 3 years from the completion of the work, and make them available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, a record of the following:

- (i) For each employee subject to the Act--
 - (A) Name and address and social security number;
 - (B) Correct work classification or classifications, rate or rates of monetary wages paid and fringe benefits provided, rate or rates of payments in lieu of fringe benefits, and total daily and weekly compensation;
 - (C) Daily and weekly hours worked by each employee; and
 - (D) Any deductions, rebates, or refunds from the total daily or weekly compensation of each employee.
- (ii) For those classes of service employees not included in any wage determination attached to this contract, wage or fringe benefits determined by the interested parties or by the Administrator or authorized representative under the terms of paragraph (c) of this clause. A copy of the report required by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause will fulfill this requirement.
- (iii) Any list of the predecessor Contractor's employees which had been furnished to the Contractor as prescribed by paragraph (n) of this clause.
- (2) The Contractor shall also make available a copy of this contract for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division.
- (3) Failure to make and maintain or to make available these records for inspection and transcription shall be a violation of the regulations and this contract, and in the case of failure to produce these records, the Contracting Officer, upon direction of the Department of Labor and notification to the Contractor, shall take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until the violation ceases.
- (4) The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division to conduct interviews with employees at the worksite during normal working hours.
- (j) **PAY PERIODS.** The Contractor shall unconditionally pay to each employee subject to the Act all wages due free and clear and without subsequent deduction (except as otherwise provided by law or Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4), rebate, or kickback on any account. These payments shall be made no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which the wages were earned or accrued. A pay period under this Act may not be of any duration longer than semimonthly.
- (k) **WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.** The Contracting Officer shall withhold or cause to be withheld from the Government Prime Contractor under this or any other Government contract with the Prime Contractor such sums as an appropriate official of the Department of Labor requests or such sums as the Contracting Officer decides may be necessary to pay underpaid employees employed by the Contractor or subcontractor. In the event of failure to pay any employees subject to the Act all or part of the wages or fringe benefits due under the Act, the Contracting Officer may, after authorization or by direction of the Department of Labor and written notification to the Contractor, take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until such violations have ceased. Additionally, any failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may be grounds for termination of the right to proceed with the contract work. In such event, the Government may enter into other contracts or arrangements for completion of the work, charging the Contractor in default with any additional cost.
- (l) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor agrees to insert this clause in all subcontracts subject to the Act.
- (m) **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS APPLICABLE TO SERVICE EMPLOYEES.** If wages to be paid or fringe benefits to be furnished any service employees employed by the Government Prime Contractor or any subcontractor under the contract are provided for in a collective bargaining agreement which is or will be effective during any period in which the contract is being performed, the Government Prime Contractor shall report such fact to the Contracting Officer, together with full information as to the application and accrual of such wages and fringe benefits, including any prospective increases, to service employees engaged in work on the contract, and a copy of the collective bargaining agreement. Such report shall be made upon commencing performance of the contract, in the case of collective bargaining agreements effective at such time, and in the case of such agreements or provisions or amendments thereof effective at a later time during the period of contract performance such agreements shall be reported promptly after negotiation thereof.
- (n) **SENIORITY LIST.** Not less than 10 days prior to completion of any contract being performed at a Federal facility where service employees may be retained in the performance of the succeeding contract and subject to a wage determination which contains vacation or other benefit provisions based upon length of service with a Contractor (predecessor) or successor (29 CFR 4.173), the incumbent Prime Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer a certified list of the names of all service employees on the Contractor's or subcontractor's payroll during the last month of contract performance. Such list shall also contain anniversary dates of employment on the contract either with the current or predecessor Contractors of each such service employee. The Contracting Officer shall turn over such list to the successor Contractor at the commencement of the succeeding contract.
- (o) **RULINGS AND INTERPRETATIONS.** Rulings and interpretations of the Act are contained in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4.

(p) CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION.

(1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor (and officials thereof) certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has a substantial interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of the sanctions imposed under section 5 of the Act.

(2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract under section 5 of the Act.

(3) The penalty for making false statement is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(q) VARIATIONS, TOLERANCES, AND EXEMPTIONS INVOLVING EMPLOYMENT. Notwithstanding any of the provisions in paragraphs (b) through (o) of this clause, the following employees may be employed in accordance with the following variations, tolerances, and exemptions, which the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to section 4(b) of the Act prior to its amendment by Pub. L. 92-473, found to be necessary and proper in the public interest to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business.

(1) Apprentices, student-learners, and workers whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, or injury may be employed at wages lower than the minimum wages otherwise required by section 2(a)(1) or 2(b)(1) of the Act without diminishing any fringe benefits or cash payments in lieu thereof required under section 2(a)(2) of the Act, in accordance with the conditions and procedures prescribed for the employment and apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, and handicapped clients of sheltered workshops under section 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, in the regulations issued by the Administrator (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(2) The Administrator will issue certificates under the Act for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, or handicapped clients of sheltered workshops not subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, or subject to different minimum rates of pay under two acts authorizing appropriate rates of minimum wages (but without changing requirements concerning fringe benefits or supplementary cash payments in lieu thereof), applying procedures prescribed by the applicable regulations issued under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(3) The Administrator will also withdraw, annul, or cancel such certificates in accordance with the regulations in 29 CFR Parts 525 and 528.

(r) APPRENTICES. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State Apprenticeship Agency which is recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, under a program registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, Employment and Training Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. Any employee who is not registered as an apprentice in an approved program shall be paid the wage rate and fringe benefits contained in the applicable wage determination for the journeyman classification of work actually performed. The wage rates paid apprentices shall not be less than the wage rate for their level of progress set forth in the registered program, expressed as the appropriate percentage of the journeyman's rate contained in the applicable wage determination. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed on the contract work in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to his entire work force under the registered program.

(s) TIPS. An employee engaged in an occupation in which the employee customarily and regularly receives more than \$30 a month in tips may have the amount of these tips credited by the employer against the minimum wage required by section 2(a)(1) or section 2(b)(1) of the Act, in accordance with section 3(n) of the Fair Labor Standards Act and Regulations 29 CFR Part 531. However, the amount of credit shall not exceed \$1.34 per hour beginning January 1, 1981. To use this provision--

(1) The employer must inform tipped employees about this tip credit allowance before the credit is utilized;

(2) The employees must be allowed to retain all tips (individually or through a pooling arrangement and regardless of whether the employer elects to take a credit for tips received);

(3) The employer must be able to show by records that the employee receives at least the applicable Service Contract Act minimum wage through the combination of direct wages and tip credit; and

(4) The use of such tip credit must have been permitted under any predecessor collective bargaining agreement applicable by virtue of section 4(c) of the Act.

(t) DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS. The U.S. Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 4, 6, and 8 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees of their representatives.

(FAR 52.222-41)

1102 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT - PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS) (MAY 1989)

(a) This clause applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and contracts subject to collective bargaining agreements.

(b) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include any allowance for any contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.

(c) The wage determination, issued under the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended, (41 U.S.C. 351, et seq.), by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract. If no such determination has been made applicable to this contract, then the Federal minimum wage as established by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, (29 U.S.C. 206) current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract.

(d) The contract price or contract unit price labor rates will be adjusted to reflect the Contractor's actual increase or decrease in applicable wages and fringe benefits to the extent that the increase is made to comply with or the decrease is voluntarily made by the Contractor as a result of:

(1) The Department of Labor wage determination applicable on the anniversary date of the multiple year contract or at the beginning of the renewal option period. For example, the prior year wage determination required a minimum wage rate of \$4.00 per hour. The Contractor chose to pay \$4.10. The new wage determination increases the minimum rate to \$4.50 per hour. Even if the Contractor voluntarily increases the rate to \$4.75 per hour, the allowable price adjustment is \$.40 per hour;

(2) An increased or decreased wage determination otherwise applied to the contract by operation of law; or

(3) An amendment to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 that is enacted after award of this contract, affects the minimum wage, and becomes applicable to this contract under law.

(e) Any adjustment will be limited to increases or decreases in wages and fringe benefits as described in paragraph (c) of this clause and the accompanying increases or decreases in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance, but shall not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.

(f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increase claimed under this clause within 30 days after receiving a new wage determination unless this notification period is extended in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any decrease under this clause, but nothing in the clause shall preclude the Government from asserting a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and any relevant supporting data, including payroll records, that the Contracting Officer may reasonably require. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price or contract unit price labor rates shall be modified in writing. The Contractor shall continue performance pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment and its effective date.

(g) The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract.

(FAR 52.222-43)

1102.02 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT -- PAYROLL TAX ADJUSTMENT (DESC JUL 1988)

(a) The Contractor warrants that the prices set forth in this contract do not include any contingency allowance for increased costs for which adjustment is provided by this clause.

(b) When payroll taxes that are applicable to this contract by law (i.e., Workmen's Compensation, Federal Unemployment Insurance (FUI), State Unemployment Insurance (SUI), and Federal Insurance Compensation (FICA) rates) are revised or imposed after award, increasing or decreasing the Contractor's costs under this contract, the contract price or contract unit price will be adjusted to reflect the changes. This adjustment shall be limited to increases or decreases in payroll taxes and shall not include any amount for general and administrative cost, overhead, or profit.

(c) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increases or decreases claimed under this clause within 30 days after the effective date of the change in payroll taxes, unless this period is extended by the Contracting Officer in writing. In the case of any decrease in payroll taxes, if a Contractor fails to promptly notify the Contracting Officer, the Government retains the right to submit a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and any other relevant data in support thereof that may reasonably be required by the Contracting Officer. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price shall be modified in writing. Pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment and its effective date, the Contractor shall continue performance.

(d) The Contracting Officer or his authorized representative shall, until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract, have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor.

(DESC 52.222-9F10)

1102.03 DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)**(a) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Employee in a sensitive position**, as used in this clause, means an employee who has been granted access to classified information; or employees in other positions that the Contractor determines involve national security, health or safety, or functions other than the foregoing requiring a high degree of trust and confidence.

(2) **Illegal drugs**, as used in this clause, means controlled substances included in Schedules I and II, as defined by section 802(6) of Title 21 of the United States Code, the possession of which is unlawful under Chapter 13 of that Title. The term "illegal drugs" does not mean the use of a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or other uses authorized by law.

(b) The Contractor agrees to institute and maintain a program for achieving the objective of a drug-free work force. While this clause defines criteria for such a program, contractors are encouraged to implement alternative approaches comparable to the criteria in paragraph (c) that are designed to achieve the objective of this clause.

(c) Contractor programs shall include the following, or appropriate alternatives:

(1) Employee assistance programs emphasizing high level direction, education, counseling, rehabilitation, and coordination with available community resources;

(2) Supervisory training to assist in identifying and addressing illegal drug use by Contractor employees;

(3) Provision for self-referrals as well as supervisory referrals to treatment with maximum respect for individual confidentiality consistent with safety and security issues;

(4) Provision for identifying illegal drug users, including testing on a controlled and carefully monitored basis.

Employee drug testing programs shall be established taking account of the following:

(i) The Contractor shall establish a program that provides for testing for the use of illegal drugs by employees in sensitive positions. The extent of and criteria for such testing shall be determined by the Contractor based on considerations that include the nature of the work being performed under the contract, the employee's duties, the efficient use of Contractor resources, and the risk to health, safety, or national security that could result from the failure of an employee adequately to discharge his or her position.

(ii) In addition, the Contractor may establish a program for employee drug testing--

(A) When there is a reasonable suspicion that an employee uses illegal drugs; or

(B) When an employee has been involved in an accident or unsafe practice;

(C) As part of or as a follow-up to counseling or rehabilitation for illegal drug use;

(D) As part of a voluntary employee drug testing program.

(iii) The Contractor may establish a program to test applicants for employment for illegal drug use.

(iv) For the purpose of administering this clause, testing for illegal drugs may be limited to those substances for which testing is prescribed by section 2.1 of Subpart B of the "Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs" (53 FR 11980 (April 11, 1988)), issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.

(d) Contractors shall adopt appropriate personnel procedures to deal with employees who are found to be using drugs illegally. Contractors shall not allow any employee to remain on duty or perform in a sensitive position who is found to use illegal drugs until such time as the Contractor, in accordance with procedures established by the Contractor, determines that the employee may perform in such a position.

(e) The provisions of this clause pertaining to drug testing programs shall not apply to the extent they are inconsistent with state or local law, or with an existing collective bargaining agreement; provided that with respect to the latter, the Contractor agrees that those issues that are in conflict will be a subject of negotiation at the next collective bargaining session.

(DFARS 252.223-7004)

1102.04 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAR 2001)**(a) DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Controlled substance** means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

(2) **Conviction** means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

(3) **Criminal drug statute** means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

(4) **Drug-free workplace** means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract where employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

(5) **Employee** means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. **Directly engaged** is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

(6) **Individual** means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall - within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration); or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (a)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Take appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment. (FAR 52.223-6)

1102.05 STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 1989)

In compliance with the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended, and the regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4), this clause identifies the classes of service employees expected to be employed under the contract and states the wages and fringe benefits payable to each if they were employed by the contracting agency subject to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5341 or 5332.

THIS STATEMENT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY: IT IS NOT A WAGE DETERMINATION.

EMPLOYEE CLASS	MONETARY WAGE - FRINGE BENEFITS
ENGINEER TECH I-IV	GS-3 TO GS-11
ENVIRONMENTAL TECH	GS-7
DRAFTER I-IV	GS-3 TO GS-7

CHEMISTGS-13ENGINEERGS-13

(FAR 52.222-42)

1114 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) (DEC 1989)**(a) GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY.**

(1) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, for use in connection with and under the terms of this contract, the Government-furnished property described in the Schedule or specifications together with any related data and information that the Contractor may request and is reasonably required for the intended use of the property (hereinafter referred to as "Government-furnished property").

(2) The delivery or performance dates for this contract are based upon the expectation that Government-furnished property suitable for use (except for property furnished "as-is") will be delivered to the Contractor at the times stated in the Schedule or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet the contract's delivery or performance dates.

(3) If Government-furnished property is received by the Contractor in a condition not suitable for the intended use, the Contractor shall, upon receipt of it, notify the Contracting Officer, detailing the facts, and, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at Government expense, either repair, modify, return, or otherwise dispose of the property. After completing the directed action and upon written request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) If Government-furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by the required time, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, make a determination of the delay, if any, caused the Contractor and shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(b) CHANGES IN GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY.

(1) The Contracting Officer may, by written notice, (i) decrease the Government-furnished property provided or to be provided under this contract, or (ii) substitute other Government-furnished property for the property to be provided by the Government, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government, under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly take such action as the Contracting Officer may direct regarding the removal, shipment, or disposal of the property covered by such notice.

(2) Upon the Contractor's written request, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, if the Government has agreed in the Schedule to make the property available for performing this contract and there is any--

- (i) Decrease or substitution in this property pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) above; or
- (ii) Withdrawal of authority to use this property, if provided under any other contract or lease.

(c) TITLE IN GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

(1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property.

(2) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause. However, special tooling accountable to this contract is subject to the provisions of the Special Tooling clause and is not subject to the provisions of this clause. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(3) Title to each item of facilities and special test equipment acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government when its use in performing this contract commences or when the Government has paid for it, whichever is earlier, whether or not title previously vested in the Government.

(4) If this contract contains a provision directing the Contractor to purchase material for which the Government will reimburse the Contractor as a direct item of cost under this contract--

(i) Title to material purchased from a vendor shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such material; and

(ii) Title to all other material shall pass to and vest in the Government upon--

- (A) Issuance of the material for use in contract performance;
- (B) Commencement of processing of the material or its use in contract performance; or
- (C) Reimbursement of the cost of the material by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(d) USE OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. The Government property shall be used only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(e) PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION.

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for all Government property provided under this contract and shall comply with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 45.5, as in effect on the date of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound industrial practice and the applicable provisions of Subpart 45.5 of the FAR.

(3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) The Contractor represents that the contract price does not include any amount for repairs or replacement for which the Government is responsible. Repair or replacement of property for which the Contractor is responsible shall be accomplished by the Contractor at its own expense.

(f) **ACCESS.** The Government and all its designees shall have access at all reasonable times to the premises in which any Government property is located for the purpose of inspecting the Government property.

(g) **LIMITED RISK OF LOSS.** Unless otherwise provided in this contract, the Contractor assumes the risk of, and shall be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property upon its delivery to the Contractor or upon passage of title to the Government under paragraph (c) of this clause. However, the Contractor is not responsible for reasonable wear and tear to Government property or for Government property properly consumed in performing this contract.

(h) **EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT.** When this clause specifies an equitable adjustment, it shall be made to any affected contract provision in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may initiate an equitable adjustment in favor of the Government. The right to an equitable adjustment shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract for--

- (1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property;
- (2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use;
- (3) A decrease in or substitution of Government-furnished property; or
- (4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(i) **FINAL ACCOUNTING AND DISPOSITION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.** Upon completing this contract, or at such earlier dates as may be fixed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Contracting Officer, inventory schedules covering all items of Government property (including any resulting scrap) not consumed in performing this contract or delivered to the Government. The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of the Government property as may be directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer. The net proceeds of any such disposal shall be credited to the contract price or shall be paid to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs.

(j) **ABANDONMENT AND RESTORATION OF CONTRACTOR'S PREMISES.** Unless otherwise provided herein, the Government--

(1) May abandon any Government property in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned property shall cease; and

(2) Has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances (e.g., abandonment, disposition upon completion of need, or upon contract completion). However, if the Government-furnished property (listed in the Schedule or specifications) is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (h) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(k) **COMMUNICATIONS.** All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(l) **OVERSEAS CONTRACTS.** If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States of America, its territories, or possessions, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

(FAR 52.245-2)

1117 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall use reasonable care to avoid damaging existing buildings, equipment, and vegetation on the Government installation. If the Contractor's failure to use reasonable care causes damage to any of this property, the Contractor shall replace or repair the damage at no expense to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Contractor fails or refuses to make such repair or replacement, the Contractor shall be liable for the cost, which may be deducted from the contract price.

(FAR 52.237-2)

1124 LIABILITY FOR THE FACILITIES (JAN 1997) (DEVIATION)

(a) The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in this clause, means any of the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at any one plant or separate location in which the facilities are installed or located; or

(3) A separate and complete major industrial operation in connection with which the facilities are used.

(b) The Contractor shall not be liable for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the facilities, or for expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage, except as provided in this clause.

(c) The Contractor shall be liable for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the facilities, and for expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage--

(1) That results from a risk expressly required to be insured under this contract, but only to the extent of the insurance required to be purchased and maintained, or to the extent of insurance actually purchased and maintained, whichever is greater;

(2) That results from a risk that is in fact covered by insurance or for which the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed, but only to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement;

(3) For which the Contractor is otherwise responsible under the express terms of this contract;

(4) That results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or

(5) That results from a failure, due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel--

(i) To establish, maintain, and administer a system for control of the facilities in accordance with the "Property administration" paragraph of the Government Property clause; or

(ii) To maintain and administer a program for maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of the facilities, in accordance with the "Property administration" paragraph of the Government Property clause, or to take reasonable steps to comply with any appropriate written direction that the Contracting Officer may prescribe as reasonably necessary for the protection of the facilities. If the Government Property clause does not include the "Property administration" paragraph, then the Contractor shall exercise sound industrial practice in complying with the requirements of this subdivision (c)(5)(ii).

(d) (1) If the Contractor fails to act as provided by subparagraph (c)(5) above, after being notified (by certified mail addressed to one of the Contractor's managerial personnel) of the Government's disapproval, withdrawal of approval, or nonacceptance of the system or program, it shall be conclusively presumed that such failure was due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel.

(2) Furthermore, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property shall be presumed to have resulted from such failure unless the Contractor can establish by clear and convincing evidence that such loss, destruction, or damage--

(i) Did not result from the Contractor's failure to maintain an approved program or system; or

(ii) Occurred while an approved program or system was maintained by the Contractor.

(e) If the Contractor transfers facilities to the possession and control of a subcontractor, the transfer shall not affect the liability of the Contractor for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the facilities. However, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to assume the risk of, and be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the facilities while in the subcontractor's possession or control, except to the extent that the subcontract, with the advance approval of the Contracting Officer, relieves the subcontractor from such liability. In the absence of such approval, the subcontract shall contain appropriate provisions requiring the return of all the facilities in as good condition as when received, except for reasonable wear and tear or for their utilization in accordance with the provisions of the prime contract.

(f) Unless expressly directed in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall not include in the price or cost under any contract with the Government the cost of insurance (including self-insurance) against any form of loss, destruction, or damage to the facilities. Any insurance required under this clause shall be in such form, in such amounts, for such periods of time, and with such insurers (including the Contractor as self-insurer in appropriate circumstances) as the Contracting Officer shall require or approve. Such insurance shall provide for 30 days advance notice to the Contracting Officer, in the event of cancellation or material change in the policy coverage on the part of the insurer. Documentation of insurance or an authenticated copy of such insurance shall be deposited promptly with the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall, not less than 30 days before the expiration of such insurance, deliver to the Contracting Officer documentation of insurance or an authenticated copy of each renewal policy. The insurance shall be in the name of the United States of America (Agency Name), the Contractor, and such other interested parties as the Contracting Officer shall approve, and shall contain a loss payable clause reading substantially as follows:

"Any loss under this policy shall be adjusted with (Contractor) and the proceeds, at the direction of the Government, shall be paid to (Contractor). Proceeds not paid to (Contractor) shall be paid to the office designated by the Contracting Officer."

(g) When there is any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the facilities, with the exception of low value property for which the loss, damage, or destruction is required to be reported at contract termination, completion, or when needed for continued contract performance--

(1) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and, with the assistance of the Contracting Officer, shall take all reasonable steps to protect the facilities from further damage, separate the damaged and undamaged facilities, put all the facilities in the best possible order, and promptly furnish to the Contracting Officer (and in any event within 30 days) a statement of--

- (i) The facilities lost or damaged;
- (ii) The time and origin of the loss or damage;
- (iii) All known interests in commingled property of which the facilities are a part; and
- (iv) Any insurance covering any part of or interest in such commingled property;

(2) The Contractor shall make such repairs, replacements, and renovations of the lost, destroyed, or damaged facilities, or take such other action as the Contracting Officer may direct in writing; and

(3) The Contractor shall perform its obligations under this paragraph (g) at Government expense, except to the extent that the Contractor is liable for such damage, destruction, or loss under the terms of this clause, and except as any damage, destruction, or loss is compensated by insurance.

(h) The Government is not obliged to replace or repair the facilities that have been lost, destroyed, or damaged. If the Government does not replace or repair the facilities, the right of the parties to an equitable adjustment in delivery or performance dates, price, or both, and in any other contractual condition of the related contracts affected shall be governed by the terms and conditions of those contracts.

(i) Except to the extent of any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the facilities for which the Contractor is relieved of liability, the facilities shall be returned to the Government or otherwise disposed of under the terms of this contract (1) in as good condition as when received by the Contractor, (2) improved, or (3) as required under the terms of this contract, less ordinary wear and tear.

(j) If the Contractor is in any way compensated (excepting proceeds from use and occupancy insurance, the cost of which is not borne directly or indirectly by the Government) for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the facilities, the Contractor, as directly by the Contracting Officer, shall--

- (1) Use the proceeds to repair, renovate, or replace the facilities involved; or
- (2) Pay such proceeds to the Government.

(k) The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's right to recover against third parties for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the facilities. Upon the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, at Government expense, all reasonable assistance and cooperation (including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government) in obtaining recovery. (FAR 52.245-8)

1126 INTERAGENCY FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (IFMS) VEHICLES AND RELATED SERVICES (JAN 1991)

The Contracting Officer may issue the Contractor an authorization to obtain interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services for use in the performance of this contract. The use, service, and maintenance of interagency fleet management system vehicles and the use of related services by the Contractor shall be in accordance with 41 CFR 101-39 and 41 CFR 101-38.301-1. (FAR 52.251-2)

1131 INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance period of this contract at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective (1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed prescribe, or (2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request. (FAR 52.228-5)

1132.02 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE - UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT (OCT 1997)

Any inconsistency in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- (a) The Schedule (excluding the specifications);
- (b) Representations and other instructions;
- (c) Contract clauses;
- (d) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and
- (e) The specifications.

(FAR 52.215-8)

1136 COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.

(b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program (Public Law 101-510, section 831, as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its protégés.

(FAR 52.244-5)

1150.17 PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIALS AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS (FEB 2002)

The Government shall pay the Contractor as follows upon the submission of invoices or vouchers approved by the Contracting Officer:

(a) HOURLY RATE.

(1) The amounts shall be computed by multiplying the appropriate hourly rates prescribed in the Schedule by the number of direct labor hours performed. The rates shall include wages, indirect costs, general and administrative expense, and profit. Fractional parts of an hour shall be payable on a prorated basis. Vouchers may be submitted once each month (or at more frequent intervals, if approved by the Contracting Officer), to the Contracting Officer or designee. The Contractor shall substantiate vouchers by evidence of actual payment and by individual daily job timecards, or other substantiation approved by the Contracting Officer. Promptly after receipt of each substantiated voucher, the Government shall, except as otherwise provided in this contract, and subject to the terms of (e) below, pay the voucher as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(2) Unless otherwise prescribed in the Schedule, the Contracting Officer shall withhold 5 percent of the amounts due under this paragraph (a), but the total amount withheld shall not exceed \$50,000. The amounts withheld shall be retained until the execution and delivery of a release by the Contractor as provided in paragraph (f) below.

(3) Unless the Schedule prescribes otherwise, the hourly rates in the Schedule shall not be varied by virtue of the Contractor having performed work on an overtime basis. If no overtime rates are provided in the Schedule and overtime work is approved in advance by the Contracting Officer, overtime rates shall be negotiated. Failure to agree upon these overtime rates shall be treated as a dispute under the DISPUTES clause of this contract. If the Schedule provides rates for overtime, the premium portion of those rates will be reimbursable only to the extent the overtime is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) MATERIALS AND SUBCONTRACTS.

(1) The Contracting Officer will determine allowable costs of direct materials in accordance with Subpart 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) in effect on the date of this contract. Direct materials, as used in this clause, are those materials that enter directly into the end product, or that are used or consumed directly in connection with the furnishing of the end product.

(2) The Contractor may include reasonable and allocable material handling costs in the charge of material for the extent they are clearly excluded from the hourly rate. Material handling costs are comprised of indirect costs, including, when appropriate, general and administrative expense allocated to direct materials in accordance with the Contractor's usual accounting practices consistent with Subpart 31.2 of the FAR.

(3) The Government will reimburse the Contractor for items and services purchased directly for the contract only when cash, checks, or other form of payment has been made for such purchased items or services.

(4) (i) The Government will reimburse the Contractor for costs of subcontracts that are authorized under the subcontracts clause of this contract, provided that the costs are consistent with subparagraph (b)(5) of this clause.

(ii) The Government will limit reimbursable costs in connection with subcontracts to the amounts paid for items and services purchased directly for the contract only when the Contractor has made or will make payments of cash, checks, or other form of payment to the subcontractor—

(A) In accordance with the terms and conditions of a subcontract or invoice; and

(B) Ordinarily prior to the submission of the Contractor's next payment request to the Government.

(iii) The Government will not reimburse the Contractor for any costs arising from the letting, administration or supervision of performance of the subcontract, if the costs are included in the hourly rates payable under subparagraph (a)(1) of this clause.

(5) To the extent able, the Contractor shall--

(i) Obtain materials at the most advantageous prices available with due regard to securing prompt delivery of satisfactory materials; and

(ii) Take all cash and trade discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, salvage, commissions, and other benefits.

When unable to take advantage of the benefits, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and give the reasons. The Contractor shall give credit to the Government for cash and trade discounts, rebates, scrap, commissions, and other amounts that have accrued to the benefit of the Contractor, or would have accrued except for the fault or neglect of the Contractor. The Contractor shall not deduct from gross costs the benefits lost without fault or neglect on the part of the Contractor, or lost through fault of the Government.

(c) **TOTAL COST.** It is estimated that the total cost to the Government for the performance of this contract shall not exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule and the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and all obligations under this contract within such ceiling price. If at any time the contractor has reason to believe that the hourly rate payments and material costs that will accrue in performing this contract in the next succeeding 30 days, if added to all other payments and costs previously accrued, will exceed 85 percent of the ceiling price in the Schedule, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer giving a revised estimate of the total price to the Government for performing this contract with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performing this contract, the Contractor has reason to believe that the total price to the Government for performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the then stated ceiling price, the Contractor shall so notify the Contracting Officer, giving a revised estimate of the total price for performing this contract, with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performing this contract, the Government has reason to believe that the work to be required in performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the stated ceiling price, the Contracting Officer will so advise the Contractor, giving the then revised estimate of the total amount of effort to be required under this contract.

(d) **CEILING PRICE.** The Government shall not be obligated to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the ceiling price in the Schedule, and the Contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance if to do so would exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule, unless and until the Contracting Officer shall have notified the Contractor in writing that the ceiling price has been increased and shall have specified in the notice a revised ceiling that shall constitute the ceiling price for performance under this contract. When and to the extent that the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule has been increased, any hours expended and material costs incurred by the Contractor in excess of the ceiling price before the increase shall be allowable to the same extent as if the hours expended and material costs had been incurred after the increase in the ceiling price.

(e) **AUDIT.** At any time before final payment under this contract the Contracting Officer may request audit of the invoices or vouchers and substantiating material. Each payment previously made shall be subject to reduction to the extent of amounts, on preceding invoices or vouchers, that are found by the Contracting Officer not to have been properly payable and shall also be subject to reduction for overpayments or to increase for underpayments. Upon receipt and approval of the voucher or invoice designated by the Contractor as the "**completion voucher**" or "**completion invoice**" and substantiating material, and upon compliance by the Contractor with all terms of this contract (including, without limitation, terms relating to patents and the terms of paragraphs (f) and (g) of this clause, the Government shall promptly pay any balance due the Contractor). The completion invoice or voucher, and substantiating material, shall be submitted by the Contractor as promptly as practicable following completion of the work under this contract, but in no event later than 1 year (or such longer period as the Contracting Officer may approve in writing) from the date of completion.

(f) **ASSIGNMENT.** The Contractor, and each assignee under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, a release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees of and from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, subject only to the following exceptions:

(1) Specified claims in stated amounts, or in estimated amounts if the amounts are not susceptible of exact statement by the Contractor.

(2) Claims, together with reasonable incidental expenses, based upon the liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of performing this contract, that are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and of which the Contractor gives notice in writing to the Contracting Officer not more than 6 years after the date of the release or the date of any notice to the Contractor that the government is prepared to make final payment, whichever is earlier.

(3) Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason its indemnification of the government against patent liability), including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the terms of this contract relating to patents.

(g) **REFUNDS.** The Contractor agrees that any refunds, rebates, or credits (including any related interest) accruing to or received by the Contractor or any assignee, that arise under the materials portion of this contract and for which the Contractor has received

reimbursement, shall be paid by the Contractor to the Government. The Contractor and each assignee, under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, an assignment to the Government of such refunds, rebates, or credits (including any interest) in form and substance satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(h) **INTERIM PAYMENTS.**

(1) Interim payments made prior to the final payment under the contract are contract financing payments. Contract financing payments are not subject to the interest penalty provisions of the Prompt Payment Act.

(2) The designated payment office will make interim payments for contract financing on the 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper payment request. In the event that the Government requires an audit or other review of a specific payment request to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract, the designated payment office is not compelled to make a payment by the specified due date. (FAR 52.232-7)

1168 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

All employment openings includes all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days' duration, and part-time employment.

Appropriate office of the State employment service system means the local office of the Federal-State national system of public employment offices with assigned responsibility to serve the area where the employment opening is to be filled, including the District of Columbia, Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which no consideration will be given to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days, any part of which occurred between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, and was discharged or released therefrom with other than a dishonorable discharge; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of such active duty was performed between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975.

(b) **GENERAL.**

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a disabled veteran or a veteran of the Vietnam era. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

- (i) Employment;
- (ii) Upgrading;
- (iii) Demotion or transfer;
- (iv) Recruitment;
- (v) Advertising;
- (vi) Layoff or termination;
- (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
- (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended.

(c) **LISTING OPENINGS.**

(1) The Contractor agrees to list all employment openings existing at contract award or occurring during contract performance, at an appropriate office of the State employment service system in the locality where the opening occurs. These openings include those occurring at any Contractor facility, including one not connected with performing this contract. An independent corporate affiliate is exempt from this requirement.

(2) State and local government agencies holding Federal contracts of \$10,000 or more shall also list all employment openings with the appropriate office of the State employment service.

(3) The listing of employment openings with the State employment service system is required at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and involves the obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting

referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(4) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State employment service system, in each State where it has establishments, of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State system, it need not advise the State system of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State system when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) **APPLICABILITY.** This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

(e) **POSTINGS.**

(1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating (i) the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era, and (ii) the rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. They shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era.

(f) **NONCOMPLIANCE.**

If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) **SUBCONTRACTS.**

The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. (FAR 52.222-35)

1169 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the Contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date (1) as of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. (FAR 52.222-37)

I170 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2000)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and small business concerns owned and controlled by women shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and small business concerns owned and controlled by women.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

(c) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this contract--

(1) **HUBZone small business concern** means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

(2) **Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern—**

(i) Means a small business concern—

(A) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(B) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(ii) **Service-disabled veteran** means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(6).

(3) **Small business concern** means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

(4) **Small disadvantaged business concern** means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer, that—

(i) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR Part 124, Subpart B;

(ii) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(iii) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(iv) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

(5) **Veteran-owned small business concern** means a small business concern—

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

(6) **Women-owned small business concern** means a small business concern--

(i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(FAR 52.219-8)

I171 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (OCT 2000)

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Commercial item** means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial items in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) **Commercial plan** means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

(3) **Individual contract plan** means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

(4) **Master plan** means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

(5) **Subcontract** means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The offeror, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate the subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns meet the definition of veteran-owned small business concerns. A separate goal for service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns is not required. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of --

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns; and

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns; and

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns,

(iii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns;

(v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing & Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration, veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business concerns trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (i.e., outreach, assistance, counseling, publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns,

- (iii) HUBZone small business concerns;
- (iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns, and
- (v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause in this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a plan similar to the plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will--

- (i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;
- (ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

(i) Source lists, (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating--

- (A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
- (B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
- (C) Whether HUBZone small business were solicited and if not, why not;
- (D) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
- (E) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not, and
- (F) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact--

- (A) Trade associations;
- (B) Business development organizations,
- (C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned

small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizations.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through--

- (A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc., and
- (B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owned small businesses, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and

delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided--

(1) The master plan has been approved;

(2) The offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime Contractor is supplying a commercial item.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with--

(1) The clause of this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS; or

(2) An approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:

(1) Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts. This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.

(2) **Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report.** This report encompasses all the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semiannually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.
(FAR 52.219-9)

1171.01-1 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (JUN 2000)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

Indian means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any **Native** as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

Indian organization means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C., Chapter 17.

Indian-owned economic enterprise means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutes not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

Indian tribe means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c).

Interested party means a prime Contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

(b) The Contractor shall agree to use its best efforts to give Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises (25 U.S.C. 1544) the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of its contract.

(1) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status. In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to the--

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)
ATTN: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration
1849 C Street, NW, MS-2626-MIB
Washington, DC 20240-4000

The BIA will determine the eligibility and notify the Contracting Officer. No incentive payment will be made within 50 working days of subcontract award or while a challenge is pending. If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant, no incentive payment will be made under the Indian Incentive Program.

(2) The Contractor may request an adjustment under the Indian Incentive Program to the following:

- (i) The estimated cost of a cost-type contract;
- (ii) The target cost of a cost-plus-incentive-fee prime contract;
- (iii) The target cost and ceiling price of a fixed-price incentive prime contract.
- (iv) The price of a firm-fixed-price prime contract.

(3) The amount of the adjustment to the prime contract is five percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or firm-fixed-price included in the subcontract initially awarded to the Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and must assert its request for an adjustment prior to completion of contract performance.

(c) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of five percent of the amount paid to the subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will seek funding in accordance with agency procedures. (FAR 52.226-1)

1171.01-2 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (ALT II) (OCT 2000/OCT 2000)

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) **DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Commercial item** means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial items in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) **Commercial plan** means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

(3) **Individual contract plan** means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

(4) **Master plan** means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

(5) **Subcontract** means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) Proposals submitted in response to this solicitation shall include a subcontracting plan, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns meet the definition of veteran-owned small business concerns. A separate goal for service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns is not required. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of --

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns; and

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns; and

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns,

(iii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns;

(v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing & Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration, veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged and women-owned small business concerns trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (i.e., outreach, assistance, counseling, publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns,

(iii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns, and

(v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause in this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a plan similar to the plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will--

(i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, small disadvantaged

business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

(i) Source lists, (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating--

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(C) Whether HUBZone small business were solicited and if not, why not;

(D) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;

(E) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not, and

(F) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact--

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations, and

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizations.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through--

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc., and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owned small businesses, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided--

(1) The master plan has been approved;

(2) The offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than

solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime Contractor is supplying a commercial item.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with--

- (1) The clause of this contract entitled UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS; or
- (2) An approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:

(1) **Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts.** This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.

(2) **Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report.** This report encompasses all the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semiannually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

(FAR 52.219-9/Alt II)

1171.03 SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DoD CONTRACTS) (APR 1996)

This clause supplements the Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.219-9, SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED, AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN clause of this contract.

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Historically black colleges and universities,** as used in this clause, means institutions determined by the Secretary of Education to meet the requirements of 34 CFR Section 608.2. The term also means any nonprofit research institution that was an integral part of such a college or university before November 14, 1986.

(2) **Minority institutions,** as used in this clause, means institutions meeting the requirements of Section 31046(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3)). The term also includes Hispanic-serving institutions as defined in Section 316(b)(1) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(1)).

(b) Except for company or division-wide commercial items subcontracting plans, the term "small disadvantaged business," when used in the FAR 52.219-9 clause, includes historically black colleges and universities and minority institutions, in addition to small disadvantaged business concerns.

(c) Work under the contract or its subcontracts shall be credited toward meeting the small disadvantaged business concern goal required by paragraph (d) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause when--

- (1) It is performed on Indian lands or in joint venture with an Indian tribe or a tribally-owned corporation; and
- (2) It meets the requirements of 10 U.S.C. 2323a.

(d) Subcontracts awarded to workshops approved by the Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (41 U.S.C. 46-48) may be counted toward the Contractor's small business subcontracting goal.

(e) A mentor firm, under the Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program established under section 831 of Public Law 101-510, as amended, may count toward its small disadvantaged business goal, subcontracts awarded--

- (1) Protégé firms that are qualified organizations employing the severely handicapped; and
- (2) Former protégé firms that meet the criteria in Section 831(g)(4) of Public Law 101-510.

(f) The master plan approval referred to in paragraph (f) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause is approval by the Contractor's cognizant contract administration activity.

(g) In those subcontracting plans that specifically identify small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer of any substitutions of firms that are not small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small businesses for the firms listed in the subcontracting plan. Notifications shall be in writing and shall occur within a reasonable period of time after award of the subcontract. Contractor-specified formats shall be acceptable.

(DFARS 252.219-7003)

1171.07 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)

(a) **Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan**, as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN, or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.

(b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN, the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.

(c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies that awarded contracts covered by that commercial plan.

(e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled DISPUTES, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

(FAR 52.219-16)

1176 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 1998)

(a) Unless the contract is exempt under 48 CFR 9903.201-1 and 9903.201-2, the provisions of 48 CFR 9903 are incorporated herein by reference and the Contractor, in connection with this contract, shall--

(1) **(CAS-covered Contracts Only)**. By submission of a Disclosure Statement, disclose in writing the Contractor's cost accounting practices as required by 48 CFR 9903.202-1 through 9903.202-5, including methods of distinguishing direct costs from indirect costs and the basis used for allocating indirect costs. The practices disclosed for this contract shall be the same as the practices currently disclosed and applied on all other contracts and subcontracts being performed by the Contractor and which contain a Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) clause. If the Contractor has notified the Contracting Officer that the Disclosure Statement contains trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, the Disclosure Statement shall be protected and shall not be released outside of the Government.

(2) Follow consistently the Contractor's cost accounting practices in accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data concerning this contract. If any change in cost accounting practices is made for the purposes of any contract or subcontract subject to CAS requirements, the change must be applied prospectively to this contract and the Disclosure Statement must be amended accordingly. If the contract price or cost allowance of this contract is affected by such changes, adjustment shall be made in accordance with subparagraph (a)(4) or (a)(5) of this clause, as appropriate.

(3) Comply with all CAS, including any modifications and interpretations indicated thereto contained in 48 CFR 9904, in effect on the date of award of this contract or, if the Contractor has submitted cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the Contractor's signed certificate of current cost or pricing data. The Contractor shall also comply with any CAS (or modification to CAS) which hereafter become applicable to a contract or subcontract of the Contractor. Such compliance shall be required prospectively from the date of applicability to such contract or subcontract.

(4) (i) Agree to an equitable adjustment as provided in the CHANGES clause of this contract if the contract cost is affected by a change which, pursuant to subparagraph (a)(3) of this clause, the Contractor is required to make to the Contractor's established cost accounting practices.

(ii) Negotiate with the Contracting Officer to determine the terms and conditions under which a change may be made to a cost accounting practice, other than a change made under other provisions of subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause; PROVIDED, that no agreement may be made under this provision that will increase costs paid by the United States.

(iii) When the parties agree to a change to a cost accounting practice, other than a change under subdivision (a)(4)(i) of this clause, negotiate an equitable adjustment as provided in the CHANGES clause of this contract.

(5) Agree to an adjustment of the contract price or cost allowance, as appropriate, if the Contractor or a subcontractor fails to comply with an applicable Cost Accounting Standard, or to follow any cost accounting practice consistently and such failure results in any increased costs paid by the United States. Such adjustment shall provide for recovery of the increased costs to the United States, together with interest thereon computed at the annual rate established under section 6621 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 6621) for such period, from the time the payment by the United States was made to the time the adjustment is effected. In no case shall the Government recover costs greater than the increased cost to the Government, in the aggregate, on the relevant contracts subject to the price adjustment, unless the Contractor made a change in its cost accounting practices of which it was aware or should have been aware at the time of price negotiations and which it failed to disclose to the Government.

(b) If the parties fail to agree whether the Contractor or a subcontractor has complied with an applicable CAS in 48 CFR 9904, or a CAS rule or regulation in 48 CFR 9903 and as to any cost adjustment demanded by the United States, such failure to agree will constitute a dispute under the Contract Disputes Act (41 U.S.C. 601).

(c) The Contractor shall permit any authorized representatives of the Government to examine and make copies of any documents, papers, or records relating to compliance with the requirements of this clause.

(d) The Contractor shall include in all negotiated subcontracts which the Contractor enters into, the substance of this clause, except paragraph (b), and shall require such inclusion in all other subcontracts, of any tier, including the obligation to comply with all CAS in effect on the subcontractor's award date or if the subcontractor has submitted cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the subcontractor's signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data. If the subcontract is awarded to a business unit which pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2 is subject to other types of CAS coverage, the substance of the applicable clause set forth in subsection 30.201-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be inserted. This requirement shall apply only to negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000, except that the requirements shall not apply to negotiated subcontracts otherwise exempt from the requirement to include a CAS clause as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(FAR 52.230-2)

1176.03 DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES (APR 1998)

(a) The Contractor, in connection with this contract, shall--

(1) Comply with the requirements of 48 CFR 9904.401, Consistency in Estimating, Accumulating, and Reporting Costs; 48 CFR 9904.402, Consistency in Allocating Costs Incurred for the Same Purpose; 48 CFR 9904.405, Accounting for Unallowable Costs; and 48 CFR 9904.406, Cost Accounting Standards - Cost Accounting Period, in effect on the date of award of this contract as indicated in 48 CFR 9904.

(2) **(CAS-covered Contracts only).** If it is a business unit of a company required to submit a Disclosure Statement, disclose in writing its cost accounting practices as required by 48 CFR 9903.202-1 through 9903.202-5. If the Contractor has notified the Contracting Officer that the Disclosure Statement contains trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, the Disclosure Statement shall be protected and shall not be released outside of the Government.

(3) (i) Follow consistently the Contractor's cost accounting practices. A change to such practices may be proposed, however, by either the Government or the Contractor, and the Contractor agrees to negotiate with the Contracting Officer the terms and conditions under which a change may be made. After the terms and conditions under which the change is to be made have been agreed to, the change must be applied prospectively to this contract, and the Disclosure Statement, if affected, must be amended accordingly.

(ii) The Contractor shall, when the parties agree to a change to a cost accounting practice and the Contracting Officer has made the finding required in 48 CFR 9903.201-6(b), that the change is desirable and not detrimental to the interests of the Government, negotiate an equitable adjustment as provided in the CHANGES clause of this contract. In the absence of the required finding, no agreement may be made under this contract clause that will increase costs paid by the United States.

(4) Agree to an adjustment of the contract price or cost allowance, as appropriate, if the Contractor or a subcontractor fails to comply with the applicable CAS or to follow any cost accounting practice, and such failure results in any increased costs paid by the United States. Such adjustment shall provide for recovery of the increased costs to the United States together with interest thereon computed at the annual rate of interest established under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 6621) from the time the payment by the United States was made to the time the adjustment is effected.

(b) If the parties fail to agree whether the Contractor has complied with an applicable CAS, rule, or regulation as specified in 48 CFR 9903 and 9904, and as to any cost adjustment demanded by the United States, such failure to agree will constitute a dispute under the Contract Disputes Act (41 U.S.C. 601).

(c) The Contractor shall permit any authorized representatives of the Government to examine and make copies of any documents, papers, and records relating to compliance with the requirements of this clause.

(d) The Contractor shall include in all negotiated subcontracts, which the Contractor enters into, the substance of this clause, except paragraph (b), and shall require such inclusion in all other subcontracts of any tier, except that--

(1) If the subcontract is awarded to a business unit which pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2 is subject to other types of CAS coverage, the substance of the applicable clause set forth in subsection 30.201-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be inserted.

(2) This requirement shall apply only to negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000.

(3) The requirement shall not apply to negotiated subcontracts otherwise exempt from the requirement to include a CAS clause as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1. (FAR 52.230-3)

1176.05 ADMINISTRATION OF COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (NOV 1999)

For the purpose of administering the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements under this contract, the Contractor shall take the steps outlined in paragraphs (a) through (g) of this clause.

(a) Submit to the Contracting Officer a description of any cost accounting practice change, the total potential impact of the change on contracts containing a CAS clause, and a general dollar magnitude of the change that identifies the potential shift of costs between CAS-covered contracts by contract type (i.e., firm-fixed-price, incentive, cost-plus-fixed-fee, etc.) and other contractor business activity. As related to CAS-covered contracts, the analysis should identify the potential impact on funds of the various Agencies/Departments (i.e., Department of Energy, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Army, Navy, Air Force, other Department of Defense, other Government) as follows:

(1) For any change in cost accounting practices required in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) and subdivision (a)(4)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS; or subparagraph (a)(3) and subdivision (a)(4)(i) or (a)(4)(iv) of the clause at FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; within 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to) after award of a contract requiring this change.

(2) For any change in cost accounting practices proposed in accordance with subdivision (a)(4)(ii) or (iii) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, and FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; or with subparagraph (a)(3) of the clause as FAR 52.230-3, DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES, not less than 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to) before the effective date of the proposed change.

(3) For any failure to comply with an applicable CAS or to follow a disclosed practice (as contemplated by subparagraph (a)(5) at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, and FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; or by subparagraph (a)(4) at FAR 52.230-3, DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES):

(i) Within 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to) after the date of agreement with the initial finding of noncompliance, or

(ii) In the event of Contractor disagreement with the initial finding of noncompliance, within 60 days of the date the Contractor is notified by the Contracting Officer of the determination of noncompliance.

(b) After an ACO, or cognizant Federal agency official, determination of materiality, submit a cost impact proposal in the form and manner specified by the Contracting Officer within 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to) after the date of determination of the adequacy and compliance of a change submitted pursuant to paragraph (a) of this clause. The cost impact proposal shall be in sufficient detail to permit evaluation, determination, and negotiation of the cost impact upon each separate CAS-covered contract and subcontract.

(1) Cost impact proposals submitted for changes in cost accounting practices required in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) and subdivision (a)(4)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS; or subparagraph (a)(3) and subdivision (a)(4)(i) or (a)(4)(iv) of the clause at FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; shall identify the applicable standard or cost principle and all contracts and subcontracts containing the clauses entitled COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS or COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION, that have an award date before the effective date of that standard or cost principle.

(2) Cost impact proposals submitted for any change in cost accounting practices proposed in accordance with subdivisions (a)(4)(ii) or (iii) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, and FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; or with subparagraph (a)(3) of the clause at FAR 52.230-3, DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES; shall identify all contracts and subcontracts containing the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION, and FAR 52.230-3, DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES.

(3) Cost impact proposals submitted for failure to comply with an applicable CAS or to follow a disclosed practice as contemplated by subparagraph (a)(5) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS, and FAR 52.230-5, COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION; or by subparagraph (a)(4) of the clause at FAR 52.230-3,

DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES, shall identify the cost impact on each separate CAS-covered contract from the date of failure to comply until the noncompliance is corrected.

(c) If the submissions required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this clause are not submitted within the specified time, or any extension granted by the Contracting Officer, an amount not to exceed 10 percent of each subsequent amount determined payable related to the Contractor's CAS-covered prime contracts, up to the estimated general dollar magnitude of the cost impact, may be withheld until such time as the required submission has been provided in the form and manner specified by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Agree to appropriate contract and subcontract amendments to reflect adjustments established in accordance with subparagraphs (a)(4) and (a)(5) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2 and FAR 52.230-5; or with subparagraph (a)(3) or (a)(4) of the DISCLOSURE AND CONSISTENCY OF COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES clause at FAR 52.230-3.

(e) For all subcontracts subject to the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, 52.230-3, or 52.230-5--

(1) So state in the body of the subcontract, in the letter of award, or in both (self-deleting clauses shall not be used); and

(2) Include the substance of this clause in all negotiated subcontracts; and

(3) Within 30 days after award of the subcontract, submit the following information to the Contractor's cognizant contract administration office for transmittal to the contract administrative office cognizant of the subcontractor's facility:

(i) Subcontractor's name and subcontract number.

(ii) Dollar amount and date of award.

(iii) Name of Contractor making the award.

(f) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any adjustments required to subcontracts under this contract and agree to an adjustment, based on them, to this contract price or estimated cost and fee. This notice is due within 30 days after proposed subcontract adjustments are received and shall include a proposal for adjusting the higher tier subcontract or the prime contract appropriately.

(g) For subcontracts containing the clauses at FAR 52.230-2 or 52.230-5, require the subcontractor to comply with all Standards in effect on the date of award or of final agreement on price, as shown on the subcontractor's signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, whichever is earlier. (FAR 52.230-6)

1181 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)

(a) GENERAL.

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organization structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leave of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) POSTINGS.

(1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual or may lower the posted notice so that it may be read by a person in a

wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) **NONCOMPLIANCE.** If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of \$10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. (FAR 52.222-36)

1190.03 PROHIBITION ON STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (APR 1993)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Storage** means a nontransitory, semi-permanent or permanent holding, placement, or leaving of material. It does not include a temporary accumulation of a limited quantity of a material used in or a waste generated or resulting from authorized activities, such as servicing, maintenance, or repair of Department of Defense (DoD) items, equipment, or facilities.

(2) **Toxic or hazardous materials** means--

(i) Materials referred to in section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601(14)) and materials designated under section 102 of CERCLA (42 U.S.C. 9602) (40 CFR Part 302);

(ii) Materials that are of an explosive, flammable, or pyrotechnic nature; or

(iii) Materials otherwise identified by the Secretary of Defense as specified in DoD regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2692, the Contractor is prohibited from storing or disposing of non-DoD-owned toxic or hazardous materials on a DoD installation, except to the extent authorized by a statutory exception to 10 U.S.C. 2692 or as authorized by the Secretary of Defense or his designee. (DFARS 252.223-7006)

1190.05 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (APR 1998)

(a) Executive Order 12856 of August 3, 1993, requires Federal facilities to comply with the provisions of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11001-11050) and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13101-13109).

(b) The Contractor shall provide all information needed by the Federal facility to comply with the emergency planning reporting requirements of Section 302 of EPCRA; the emergency notice requirements of Section 304 of EPCRA; the list of Material Safety Data Sheets required by Section 311 of EPCRA; the emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms of Section 312 of EPCRA; the toxic chemical release inventory of Section 313 of EPCRA, which includes the reduction and recycling information required by Section 6607 of PPA; and the toxic chemical reduction goals requirements of Section 3-302 of Executive Order 12856.

(FAR 52.223-5)

1198 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR Part 31 and DFARS Part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply. (DFARS 252.243-7001)

1203 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)

When the allowability of costs under this contract is determined in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), allowability shall also be determined in accordance with Part 231 of the Defense FAR Supplement, in effect on the date of this contract. (DFARS 252.231-7000)

1209.14 EXTENSION PROVISIONS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC SEP 1997)

The Government shall have the right to extend this contract upon the same terms and conditions on a month-by-month basis for a total of no more than 6 months. Notice of extensions may be furnished any time prior to the expiration of this contract or any extension thereof. The foregoing extensions may be exercised by the Government only if (a) a decision is made by the Government that the additional time is required to complete work under task orders issued prior to the contract expiration date, (b) a contract for follow-on services is terminated for default by the Government prior to commencement of services, or (c) where the extension is required to sustain performance because of difficulties encountered in award of the follow-on contract.

(DESC 52.217-9F45)

1211 ORDERING (OCT 1995)

(a) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders or task orders by the individuals or activities designated in the Schedule. Such orders may be issued from April 1, 2004 through March 31, 2009.

(b) All delivery orders or task orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of conflict between a delivery order or task order and this contract, the contract shall control.

(c) If mailed, a delivery order or task order is considered "issued" when the Government deposits the order in the mail. Orders may be issued orally, by facsimile, or by electronic commerce methods only if authorized in the Schedule.

(FAR 52.216-18)

1225 PAYMENTS (APR 1984)

The Government shall pay the Contractor, upon the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified in this contract, payment shall be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government if--

(a) The amount due on the deliveries warrants it; or

(b) The Contractor requests it and the amount due on the deliveries is at least \$1,000 or 50 percent of the total contract price.

(FAR 52.232-1)

1229 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) above does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed \$100,000.

(FAR 52.203-6)

1251 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES (JUL 1995)**(a) DEFINITIONS.**

(1) **Kickback**, as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

(2) **Person**, as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

(3) **Prime Contract**, as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

(4) **Prime Contractor**, as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

(5) **Prime Contractor Employee**, as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

(6) **Subcontract**, as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

(7) **Subcontractor**, as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract; and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

(8) **Subcontractor Employee**, as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act) prohibits any person from--

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) above may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the prime Contractor withhold from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, monies withheld, the amount of the kickback. The Contracting Officer may order that monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed \$100,000.

(FAR 52.203-7)

1255 ACQUISITION FROM SUBCONTRACTORS SUBJECT TO ON-SITE INSPECTION UNDER THE INTERMEDIATE-RANGE NUCLEAR FORCES (INF) TREATY (NOV 1995)

(a) The Contractor shall not deny consideration for a subcontract award under this contract to a potential subcontractor subject to on-site inspection under the INF Treaty, or a similar treaty, solely or in part because of the actual or potential presence of Soviet inspectors at the subcontractor's facility, unless the decision is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall incorporate this clause, including this paragraph (b), in all solicitations and contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 13 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items.

(DFARS 252.209-7000)

1285 SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) Unless the Government determines that there is a compelling reason to do so, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a firm, or a subsidiary of a firm, that is identified on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country.

(b) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is identified on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country. The notice must include the name of the proposed subcontractor and the compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(DFARS 252.209-7004)

1400 CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991)

(a) The Contractor recognizes that the services under this contract are vital to the Government and must be continued without interruption and that, upon contract expiration, a successor, either the Government or another contractor, may continue them. The Contractor agrees to (1) furnish phase-in training and (2) exercise its best efforts and cooperation to effect an orderly and efficient transition to a successor.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the Contracting Officer's written notice, (1) furnish phase-in, phase-out services for up to 90 days after this contract expires and (2) negotiate in good faith a plan with a successor to determine the nature and extent of phase-in, phase-out services required. The plan shall specify a training program and a date for transferring responsibilities for each division of work described in the plan, and shall be subject to the Contracting Officer's approval. The Contractor shall provide sufficient experienced personnel during the phase-in, phase-out period to ensure that the services called for by this contract are maintained at the required level of proficiency.

(c) The Contractor shall allow as many personnel as practicable to remain on the job to help the successor maintain the continuity and consistency of the services required by this contract. The Contractor also shall disclose necessary personnel records and allow the successor to conduct on-site interviews with these employees. If selected employees are agreeable to the change, the Contractor shall release them at a mutually agreeable date and negotiate transfer of their earned fringe benefits to the successor.

(d) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable phase-in, phase-out costs (i.e., costs incurred within the agreed period after contract expiration that result from phase-in, phase-out operations) and a fee (profit) not to exceed a pro rata portion of the fee (profit) under this contract.

(FAR 52.237-3)

I605.01 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DESC FEB 1992)

The Contractor agrees to notify and obtain the verbal approval of the Contracting Officer prior to releasing any information to any third parties including the news media regarding any work under this contract except as required by law. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer of the receipt of any request by a third party for the disclosure of any information regarding this contract. This requirement shall apply to all subcontractors and project employees. The Contractor is required to include a similar clause in any subcontractor agreement.

(DESC 52.224-9F05)

SECTION J – LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS, FORMS AND ATTACHMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THIS SOLICITATION:

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
DD FORM 1707, INFORMATION TO OFFERS OR QUOTERS	COVER SHEET
SF33, SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD	PAGE 1
STATEMENT OF WORK	ATTACHMENT 1
OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE	ATTACHMENT 2
<u>DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE DETERMINATIONS</u>	
#1994-2407 (REV 18) - GRAND FORKS, ND	ATTACHMENT 3
#1994-2413 (REV 18) – CINCINNATI, OH	ATTACHMENT 4

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS

(The full text of these clauses is included in the Offeror’s Submission Package at Attachment 2)

K1.01-5 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

K1.01-6 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984)

K1.01-11 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALTS I/II) (OCT 2000/OCT 2000/OCT 2000)

K1.06 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 1999)

K15 RELEASE OF UNIT PRICES (DESC OCT 2002)

The Defense Energy Support Center (DESC) will continue to release unit prices of successful offerors after the contract award pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2305(g)(2), FAR 15.606(d)(2) and 32 CFR 286h-3. Unit prices are the bottom-line price per unit of product and may include the total contract price. They do not include any breakout of costs, such as transportation or overhead, and do not disclose the offeror’s anticipated profit or any pricing factors.

(DESC 52.224-9F25)

K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)**K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)****K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)****K75 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (APR 2003)****(a) DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Foreign person** means any person (including any individual, partnership, corporation, or other form of association) other than a United States person.

(2) **United States person** is defined in 50 U.S.C. App. 2415(2) and means—

(i) Any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States who is employed by other than a United States person);

(ii) Any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and

(iii) Any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern that is controlled in fact by such domestic concern.

(b) CERTIFICATION. If the offeror is a foreign person, the offeror certifies by submission of an offer that it--

(1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking. (DFARS 252.225-7031)

K85 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)**(a) DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Government of a terrorist country** includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) **Terrorist country** means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under Section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) **Significant interest**, as used in this provision means--

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtedness of a firm.

(b) PROHIBITION ON AWARD. In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) DISCLOSURE.

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the offeror or a subsidiary of the offeror, the offeror shall disclose such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest each government has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include--

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each Government.

(DFARS 252.209-7001)

K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)**K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2001)**

K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

K99 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS

L1.02 PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)

- (a) **Acceptance period**, as used in this provision, means the number of calendar days available to the Government for awarding a contract from the date specified in this solicitation for receipt of proposals.
- (b) This provision supersedes any language pertaining to the acceptance period that may appear elsewhere in this solicitation.
- (c) The Government requires a minimum acceptance period of 183 calendar days.
- (d) If the offeror specifies an acceptance period which is less than that required by the Government, such offer may be rejected.
- (e) The offeror agrees to execute all that it has undertaken to do, in compliance with its offer, if such offer is acceptable to the Government and is accepted within the acceptance period stated in (c) above or within any extension thereof that has been agreed to by the offeror. (DESC 52.215-9FB1)

L2.01 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (RFP) (DESC OCT 1981)

Offerors are expected to examine all sections of the solicitation and the Information to Offerors form. Failure to do so will be at offeror's risk. Each offeror shall furnish the information required by the solicitation. Offers and modifications thereto shall be signed and dated. The name and title of the person authorized to sign the offer is to be printed or typed on the offer. The offer shall be enclosed in sealed envelopes and addressed to the office specified in the solicitation. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the offer. The offeror shall show the hour and date specified in the solicitation for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror on the face of the envelope. (DESC 52.215-9F45)

L2.05-8 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALT I) (FEB 2000/OCT 1997)

- (a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--
- (1) **Discussions** are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal.
- (2) **In writing or written** means any worded or numbered expression that can be read, reproduced, and later communicated, and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.
- (3) **Proposal modification** is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award. Proposal revision is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of or as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result of negotiations.
- (4) **Time**, if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturday, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.
- (b) **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATIONS.** If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).
- (c) **SUBMISSION, MODIFICATION, REVISION, AND WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS.**
- (1) Unless other methods (e.g., electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals, and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages—
- (i) Addressed to the office specified in the solicitation; and
- (ii) Showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror. Offerors using commercial carriers should ensure that the proposal is marked on the outermost wrapper with the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this provision.
- (2) The proposal must show--
- (i) The solicitation number;
- (ii) The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the offeror (and electronic address if available);

- (iii) A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the prices set opposite each item;
- (iv) Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic address if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation; and
- (v) Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

(3) Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.

(i) Offerors are responsible for submitting proposals, and any modifications or revisions, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that proposal or revision is due.

(ii) (A) Any proposal, modification, or revision received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is "**late**" and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(a) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals; or

(b) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers, or It was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of offers (e.g., an offer submitted in response to a solicitation requiring receipt of offers by the 20th of the month must have been mailed by the 15th);

(c) It is the only proposal received.

It was sent by mail (or telegram or facsimile, if authorized) or hand-carried (including delivery by a commercial carrier) if it is determined by the Government that the late receipt was due primarily to Government mishandling after receipt at the Government installation;

(B) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to

(iii) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(iv) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(v) Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before award. Oral proposal in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, proposals may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the FACSIMILE PROPOSALS provision. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the proposal before award.

(4) Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the offeror may propose to provide any item or combination of items.

(5) Offerors shall submit proposals in response to this solicitation in English, unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation, and in U.S. dollars, unless the provision at FAR 52.225-17, EVALUATION OF FOREIGN CURRENCY OFFERS, is included in the solicitation.

(6) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.

(7) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.

(8) Proposals may be withdrawn at any time before award. Withdrawals are effective upon receipt of notice by the Contracting Officer.

(d) **OFFER EXPIRATION DATE.** Proposals in response to this solicitation will be valid for the number of days specified on the solicitation cover sheet.

(e) **RESTRICTION ON DISCLOSURE AND USE OF DATA.** Offerors that include in their proposals data that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, shall--

(1) Mark the title page with the following legend: THIS PROPOSAL INCLUDES DATA THAT SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OUTSIDE THE GOVERNMENT AND SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED, OR DISCLOSED -- IN WHOLE OR IN PART -- FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN TO EVALUATE THIS PROPOSAL. IF, HOWEVER, A CONTRACT IS AWARDED TO THIS OFFEROR AS A RESULT OF -- OR IN CONNECTION WITH -- THE SUBMISSION OF THIS DATA, THE GOVERNMENT SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO DUPLICATE, USE, OR DISCLOSE THE DATA TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN

THE RESULTING CONTRACT. THIS RESTRICTION DOES NOT LIMIT THE GOVERNMENT’S RIGHT TO USE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DATA IF IT IS OBTAINED FROM ANOTHER SOURCE WITHOUT RESTRICTION. THE DATA SUBJECT TO THIS RESTRICTION ARE CONTAINED IN SHEETS (INSERT NUMBERS OR OTHER IDENTIFICATION OF SHEETS); and

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend: USE OR DISCLOSURE OF DATA CONTAINED ON THIS SHEET IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE PAGE OF THIS PROPOSAL.

(f) **CONTRACT AWARD.**

(1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.

(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government’s interest.

(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract after conducting discussions with offerors whose proposals have been determined to be within the competitive range. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals. Therefore, the offeror’s initial proposal should contain the offeror’s best terms from a price and technical standpoint.

(5) The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit cost or prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the proposal.

(6) The Government reserves the right to make multiple awards if, after considering the additional administrative costs, it is in the Government’s best interest to do so.

(7) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.

(8) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the prices proposed are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understated as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.

(9) If a cost realism analysis is performed, cost realism may be considered by the source selection authority in evaluating performance or schedule risk.

(10) A written award or acceptance of proposal mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time specified in the proposal shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.

(11) The Government may disclose the following information in postaward debriefings to other offerors:

(i) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful offeror;

(ii) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection;

(iii) A summary of the rationale for award; and

(iv) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.

(FAR 52.215-1/Alt I)

L2.21 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the provision.

(b) The use in this solicitation of any DOD FAR Supplement Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 2) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation. (FAR 52.252-5)

L2.28 SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

(a) This solicitation incorporates one or more solicitation provisions by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. The offeror is cautioned that the listed provisions may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotations or offer. In lieu of submitting the full text of those provisions, the offeror may identify the provisions by paragraph identifier and provide the appropriate information with its quotation or offer. Also, the full text of a solicitation provision may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

FAR/DFARS: <http://farsite.hill.af.mil/>

FAR/DFARS: <http://www-far.npr.gov/>

DLAD: <http://www.procregs.hq.dla.mil/>

(FAR 52.252-1)

L5 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

(a) **Protests**, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from--

ATTN: **DFSC-CPA**
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER
8725 JOHN J KINGMAN ROAD SUITE 4950
FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with GAO.
(FAR 52.233-2)

L5.01-1 AGENCY PROTESTS (SEP 1999) - DLAD

Companies protesting this procurement may file a protest (1) with the Contracting Officer, (2) with the General Accounting Office, or (3) pursuant to Executive Order No. 12979, with the Agency for a decision by the Activity's Chief of the Contracting Office. Protests filed with the Agency should clearly state that they are an "Agency Level Protest under Executive Order No. 12979." (**NOTE:** DLA procedures for Agency Level Protests filed under Executive Order No. 12979 allow for a higher level decision on the initial protest than would occur with a protest to the Contracting Officer; this process is not an appellate review of a Contracting Officer's decision on a protest previously filed with the Contracting Officer.) Absent a clear indication of the intent to file an agency level protest, protests will be presumed to be protests to the Contracting Officer. (DLAD 52.233-9000)

L7 SOCIOECONOMIC PROPOSAL (DESC DEC 2001)

(a) Offerors shall submit a plan that demonstrates their commitment to providing subcontracting opportunities to small businesses and Historically Black Colleges/Universities and Minority Institutions (HBCUs/MIs). All offerors regardless of business size are required to provide socioeconomic commitment. Small businesses will be credited for the dollar value/percentage of the work they perform as if the work were subcontracted to a small business concern. Work performed by a small business in-house shall be identified in the socioeconomic plan.

(b) As part of the plan, the offeror shall include--

- (1) A description of the efforts the company will make to ensure that small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs will have equal opportunity to compete for subcontracts under any resulting contract.
- (2) A description of the offeror's current and planned proposed range for services, supplies, and any other support that will be provided by small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs.
- (3) The specific names of subcontractors to the extent they are known.
- (4) A description of any future plans the company has for developing additional subcontracting opportunities for small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs during the contract period.
- (5) Identification of the portion of the offeror's proposal, as a percentage of dollars, that will be subcontracted to small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs.
- (6) The type of performance data the offeror would accumulate and provide to the Contracting Officer regarding their support of small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs during the period of contract performance.
- (7) The name and title of the individual principally responsible for ensuring company support to such firms.

(DESC 52.215-9F71)

L17 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (DEC 1999)

Copies of specifications, standards, and data item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained --

- (a) From the ASSIST database via the Internet at <http://assist.daps.mil>; or
- (b) By submitting a request to the --

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SINGLE STOCK POINT (DODSSP)
BUILDING 4 SECTION D
700 ROBBINS AVENUE
PHILADELPHIA PA 19111-5094

TELEPHONE: (215) 697-2667/2179
FACSIMILE: (215) 697-1462.

(FAR 52.211-2)

L18 PREAWARD ON-SITE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE EVALUATION (FEB 1999)

If a contract in the amount of \$10 million or more will result from this solicitation, the prospective Contractor and its known first-tier subcontractors with anticipated subcontracts of \$10 million or more shall be subject to a preaward compliance evaluation by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), unless within the preceding 24 months, OFCCP has conducted an evaluation and found the prospective Contractor and subcontractors to be in compliance with Executive Order 11246.

(FAR 52.222-24)

L23 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998)

By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., the VETS-100 report required by FAR clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era), it has submitted the most recent report required by 38 U.S.C. 4212(d).

(DFARS 252.209-7003)

L54.01 SITE VISIT (APR 1984)

Offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where services are to be performed and to satisfy themselves regarding all general and local conditions that may affect the cost of contract performance, to the extent that the information is reasonably obtainable. In no event shall failure to inspect the site constitute grounds for a claim after contract award.

(FAR 52.237-1)

L65.04 COST OR PRICING DATA (DESC APR 1996)

(a) If the total dollar value of the proposal exceeds \$500,000 and the offeror does not fall within one of the exceptions listed in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 15.804-1, as determined by the Contracting Officer, cost and pricing data must be submitted on attached SF 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet, pursuant to Public Law 87-653. In this instance, offerors will be required to submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data at the conclusion of negotiations. In addition, submission of Form CASB-CMF, Facilities Capital Cost of Money Factors Computation, attached, is requested. This information will be used to establish a profit objective in accordance with FAR 15.905. Offerors may address questions to the Contracting Officer.

(b) If the total dollar value of the proposal exceeds \$500,000 and the offeror does fall within one of the exemptions listed in FAR 15.804-1, as determined by the Contracting Officer, the offeror must submit the information required by the Contracting Officer for each product offered at each location for which an offer is made.

(DESC 52.215-9FD1)

L70 TECHNICAL QUESTIONS (DESC OCT 1995)

Offerors are encouraged to submit all technical questions concerning this solicitation in writing to the Contracting Officer at the address in block 7 of the Standard Form 33 at least 14 calendar days prior to the scheduled preproposal conferences. Letters may be submitted by facsimile to 703-767-8506. DFSC will answer those questions and any others arising during the conferences in an amendment to the solicitation. NOTE: The name(s) of the firm(s) submitting questions will not be disclosed.

(DESC 52.211-9F05)

L74 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a FIXED PRICE WITH TIME AND MATERIALS PROVISIONS contract resulting from this solicitation.

(FAR 52.216-1)

L82 WAGE DETERMINATION (DESC JAN 1986)

This procurement is subject to Wage Determination Number * dated * as determined by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Public Contracts Division, U.S. Department of Labor. Register of Wage Determination and Fringe Benefits under the McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act is attached and made a part of this solicitation. *See section J and attachments 3 – 4.

(DESC 52.222-9F10)

L87.06 CONDITIONS FOR MULTIYEAR OFFERS (DESC APR 2001)

(a) Offerors must submit a price for the total multiyear requirements. Offers for less than the multiyear requirements will not be considered for award, except for items specifically designated as one-year requirements.

(b) An offered price on a multiyear line item shall apply to the entire period of the multiyear requirement.

(c) Award will not be made for less than the multiyear requirements, except for those items designated as one-year requirements.

(DESC 52.207-9FA5)

L198 PREPROPOSAL CONFERENCE (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC OCT 1992)

Preproposal conferences, in conjunction with the site visits, will be held to provide offerors an opportunity to be briefed on the work covered by the solicitation. Attendance at the conference is strongly encouraged. A security clearance is not required for attendance. Any comments/remarks made by Government representatives at the conference should not be construed as a change. Any changes in terms or conditions must be accomplished by a written amendment to the solicitation. Offerors are requested to notify DESC-FPA by letter, telephone, wire, or facsimile of the name(s) of the individual(s) who plan to attend. The conference date and time is as set forth below:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SITE</u>	<u>TIME</u>
JUNE 24	DFSP CINCINNATI, OH	0900 HOURS
JUNE 25	DFSP GRAND FORKS, ND	0900 HOURS

(DESC 52.215-9F25)

L201.01 SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING OFFERS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC NOV 2002)

(The full text of this clause can be found in the Offeror's Submission Package, Attachment 2)

L203 HANDCARRIED OFFERS AND EXPRESS DELIVERY SERVICE (DESC JAN 1998)

(a) Any handcarried offer must be received at the depository indicated on the Standard Form (SF) 33 or SF 1449 of this solicitation by the date and time specified for receipt of offers. Evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation is the time/date stamp of that installation on the solicitation wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation.

(b) Offers delivered by an express delivery service will be considered "handcarried." Therefore, bidders/offerors that respond to this solicitation using an express delivery service must ensure that the express delivery service "handcarries" the offer to the depository indicated on the SF 33 or SF 1449.

(c) The term **express delivery service** does not include Express Mail delivered by the United States Postal Service. Express Mail will be considered "mail" under the LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS provision or the Late Offers paragraph of the INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS or INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITIONS provision. (DESC 52.252-9F05)

L205 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)

(The full text of this clause can be found in the Offeror's Submission Package, Attachment 2)

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD**M7 SOCIOECONOMIC EVALUATION (DESC APR 2003)**

(The full text of this clause can be found in the Offeror's Submission Package, Attachment 2)

M28.04 BASIS FOR AWARD (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC MAR 2000)

(The full text of this clause can be found in the Offeror's Submission Package, Attachment 2)

M72 EVALUATION OF OFFERS (EXCEPTIONS/DEVIATIONS) (DESC APR 1997)

(The full text of this clause can be found in the Offeror's Submission Package, Attachment 2)

STATEMENT OF WORK
ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE CONTRACT
FOR
DEFENSE FUEL SUPPORT POINT (DFSP) GRAND FORKS, NORTH DAKOTA
AND DFSP CINCINNATI, OHIO

BACKGROUND: The Defense Energy Support Center (DESC) administers military fuel storage and transportation facilities known as Defense Fuel Support Points (DFSPs). The facilities consist of tank farms, pipelines, fuel piers, rail loading racks, and tank truck loading and off-loading racks. A brief description of the facilities covered under this solicitation follows this statement of work. JP-8 is shipped from refineries and bulk storage facilities to DFSP Grand Forks by pipeline and tank truck. The fuel is then distributed to approved customers users by pipeline and tank truck. DFSP Cincinnati is closed and deactivated; therefore, no fuel storage and distribution activities are anticipated. Fuel spills related to this storage and transportation activity occasionally occur due to accidents or equipment/material failure. Such spills and leaks require a rapid environmental response to minimize contamination of the soil, air, surface water, and groundwater environment.

SCOPE: The environmental service contractor shall conduct environmental assessments, environmental remediations, and emergency responses at the following facilities: DFSP Grand Forks (Grand Forks, ND); DFSP Cincinnati (Cincinnati, OH). Based on previous experience, DESC has compiled a list of services that might be needed to respond to an environmental work requirement. Additional mitigation, assessment, or remediation techniques recommended by the contractor may be approved for use on a specific project if the contractor can satisfactorily demonstrate to DESC that the techniques are practicable as follows: (1) mitigating fuel contamination; (2) cost effective; (3) available "off-the-shelf"; and, (4) are acceptable to state and federal authorities.

a. **ASSESSMENT:** During the assessment phase of work the contractor shall evaluate the lateral and vertical extent of contaminants in the subsurface, assess the nature and extent of free product that may be present, initiate free product recovery, assess the nature and lateral extent of groundwater and soil contamination, evaluate the geologic and hydrogeologic characteristics of the subsurface, and initiate a risk assessment. The risk assessment shall provide sufficient information to be used in remedial (corrective) action plan.

Typical Activities:

- Conduct soil and groundwater sampling utilizing conventional boring or direct push technology, classification and analysis (field screening, soil/gas survey).
- Install observation and monitoring wells.
- Perform soil and groundwater analyses.
- Perform free fuel sampling and analyses including forensic testing.
- Determine free fuel plume size and mass.
- Determine dissolved fuel plume size and mass.
- Perform pump test and analyze data.
- Estimate the hydraulic conductivity (grain size, uniformity coefficient of the sediments, and porosity measurements).
- Initiate interim free product recovery.
- Prepare summary reports of activities.
- Present findings to DESC representatives, regulatory agencies, and the public.
- Conduct a risk assessment.
- Conduct treatability testing.
- Develop a remedial action plan.

b. **REMEDICATION:** During the remediation phase of work the contractor shall install a fully functional, safe and reliable remediation system to clean up the site. The contractor shall conduct concurrent engineering rather than sequential engineering. System development documents shall be produced to industry standards. System drawings shall be created with components which could be site adapted for use on future remediation projects. The contractor is encouraged to use "cut and paste" from previously used systems in order to minimize the effort to develop a remediation system. Prepared system documents shall include text to advance the project into the next stage so that documents can be used "as-is" to procure the system without procurement specs.

Typical Activities:

- Develop system drawings.
- Obtain Regulatory Agency approval.
- Procure system components.
- Construct the remediation system.

- Prepare an O&M manual.
- Perform start-up.
- Operate and maintain the system.

TASK 1. WORK PLAN. The Contractor shall develop a work plan to conduct an environmental site investigation or remediation. The purpose of the plan is to list required tasks for a specific site assessment and/or remediation. The plan shall be developed under the direct supervision of a certified hydrogeologist or geologist, with extensive verifiable experience in hydrogeology in the state in which the work is to be performed. Upon approval of the work plan by the Contracting Officer and subject to the approval of the State or local regulatory agencies, the Contractor will implement the work plan. Proposals shall be based on the assumption that 30 work hours will be required to prepare a completed work plan. The proposal shall include providing and distributing a total of five (5) copies of the Work Plan. Upon final approval of the work plan by regulatory agencies, the Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a record copy on CD-R media of the approved work plan and all correspondence associated with the development and approval of the work plan (e.g. transmittal letters, regulatory agency correspondence, approvals, etc.).

TASK 2. SOIL/GAS SURVEY. The Contractor shall conduct a soil/gas survey in the area of concern to aid in locating monitoring wells. At a minimum, the soil/gas survey shall be conducted using a field gas chromatograph calibrated with government furnished samples of the types of fuel stored at the particular facility on which work is to be performed. The Offeror shall assume probe depths of 4 feet and 14 feet with one unit of soil gas work equal to ten (10) soil/gas points, and shall explain in detail any additional assumptions made in its proposal.

TASK 3. GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY. The Contractor shall conduct a geophysical survey using ground penetrating radar to locate underground tanks and/or pipelines in unexposed soils. This task includes preparation and submittal to the Contracting Officer two (2) "hard" (paper) copies and one copy on CD-R media of a report explaining how the survey was conducted and detailing survey results. The Offeror shall assume one unit of geophysical survey work is equal to 10,000 linear feet.

TASK 4. SOIL BORINGS. The Contractor shall install borings using a hollow stem auger. Take soil samples every 5 feet or whenever a soil change is detected, employing a split spoon sampler. Samples shall be screened by head space analysis using an organic vapor analyzer (OVA) or equal. Drilling equipment shall be steam cleaned before installation of each boring. A certified geologist or hydrogeologist, working under the direct supervision of a registered geologist, shall be on-site throughout the drilling phase to classify soil conditions encountered, oversee boring installation, prepare boring logs, and monitor grouting of borings. Soil produced in drilling of borings shall be screened, and contaminated soil shall be placed on and covered with PVC sheeting. Non-contaminated soil shall be spread in the vicinity of the work. Disposal of contaminated soil will be authorized under Task 17. Soil handling procedures outlined under this Task are also applicable to all other Tasks where potentially contaminated soil is generated in the form of cuttings or excavation. Laboratory analysis of soil samples obtained will be ordered under Task 7.

TASK 5. MONITORING WELLS. The Contractor shall install 2" or 4" monitoring wells, as ordered. The monitoring wells shall be installed in accordance with procedures accepted by the state in which work is performed and the USEPA. Drilling equipment shall be steam cleaned before each use. Samples shall be collected using a clean split spoon every 5 feet or whenever a soil change is detected. The headspace of all soil samples shall be analyzed for volatile organic vapors using an OVA or equal. Each well shall be developed to restore the natural permeability of the surrounding formation adjacent to the borehole, and until the water removed is sand free. Water produced in well development shall be collected in drums. Uncontaminated water shall be disposed of on-site in the vicinity of the work. Disposal of contaminated water will be authorized under Tasks 16 and/or 17. The work shall include obtaining one water sample from the well after development, but analytical testing shall be ordered under Task 7. Water handling procedures outlined under this task shall also be applicable for all other tasks where water is produced with the exception of Task 11. Well construction shall be performed by personnel who are qualified in the locality in which the work is performed. A certified geologist or a hydrogeologist, working under the direct supervision of a registered geologist, shall be present as required in Task 4. Abandonment of existing monitoring wells may also be ordered under this task. Abandonment shall be conducted in full compliance with applicable regulatory agency requirements.

TASK 6. DIRECT PUSH TESTING. The Contractor shall use direct push testing procedures for screening or obtaining groundwater and soil samples for analytical testing. One soil sample and one water sample shall be collected from each probe location. Soil samples shall be screened by head space analysis using an OVA. Test probes shall be steam cleaned or otherwise effectively decontaminated after each use. The work includes grouting of bore holes in accordance with regulatory agency procedures. A certified geologist or hydrogeologist, working under the direct supervision of a registered geologist, shall be on site throughout the work to prepare logs and monitor grouting. One unit of direct push testing equals one day of on-site work. Assume a maximum probe depth of 50 feet.

TASK 7. BEACH SEDIMENT AND SHELLFISH SAMPLING. The Contractor shall obtain beach sediment, marine sediment, and shellfish samples to determine if any hydrocarbon exists. The Offeror shall submit with the proposal the sampling protocol for sediments and shellfish as required by the State in which the work is to be performed and explain in detail any assumptions made in the proposal.

TASK 8. SAMPLE TESTING. Soil samples collected under Task 4, 5, and 6 and groundwater samples collected under Tasks 5 and 6 shall be tested utilizing the test methods listed below. The types and number of tests to be performed for all Tasks will be determined at

the time the work is ordered. In addition to providing "hard copies" of all analytical results, electronic deliverables of results must also be included in the price. The Offeror shall provide the turnaround time (business days) to obtain results and surcharges for 72 hour and 24 hour expedited turnaround. Sample preparation cost (extractions, dissolution, filtering, etc.) for samples requiring preparation prior to analysis shall be included in the price.

SOILS:

SW-846 METHOD

6010
8015
8021
8041
8081
8121
8151
8260
8270
8310
8440

COMPOUNDS

Total Lead
Non-Halogenated Volatile Organics
Aromatic and Halogenated Volatiles
Phenols
Organochlorine Pesticides & PCE's
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons
Chlorinated Herbicides
Volatile Organics
Semi-Volatile organics
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons
Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons

GROUNDWATER:

40CFR136 METHOD

601
602
604
608
610
612
624
625

COMPOUNDS

Purgeable Halocarbons
Purgeable Aromatics
Phenols
Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons
Purgeables
Base/Neutral and Acids

SOILS/GROUNDWATER:

TCLP

9045
1010/1020

Lead, Arsenic, Cadmium, Chromium
Barium, Mercury, Selenium, Silver
pH
Ignitability

PERMITTED OUTFALL AND OTHER TESTS:

Bioassay (Toxicity)
Chloride
Sulfates
Sulfides
Nitrogen
Phenols
Turbidity
Lead
pH
Settleable Solids
Total Dissolved Solids
BOD
Suspended Solids
EDB
Phenolic Compounds (Chlorinated)
Oil & Grease
EPA-TO-14 (BTEX Only)
Nitrate/Nitrite
Ammonia
Total Organic Carbon
Orthophosphate

Moisture Content
Total Bacterial Plate Count
Selective Bacterial Plate Count
Soil Properties Testing API RP40
Grain Size ASTM D 4464
Hydraulic Conductivity ASTM 2434/5084

TASK 9. WELL SURVEY. Following completion of monitoring well installation, the wells will be surveyed for plan location with respect to existing site facilities and for elevation. The ground surface elevation will be recorded as well as the top of casing of each well. The elevation will utilize the same datum as the existing monitoring well system or to another datum suitable for the site. A state licensed surveyor will perform the work. One unit of surveying consists of locating and plotting 10 wells.

TASK 10. RECOVERY WELLS. In the event free product is detected in any boring or monitoring well, a 6" diameter product recovery well shall be installed. The work shall include installation of the 6" diameter well and installation of a water table depression and free product recovery pump system. The proposal shall also include the cost to convert an existing 4" monitoring well to a recovery well by installing a water table depression and free product recovery pump system. The pump system shall be rated 2-10 GPM suitable for a 50 ft. well. The work is to include all electrical and plumbing requirements within the well up to the top of the well casing. Provisions for electrical power, storage and disposal of recovered fuel, and water handling will be ordered under other appropriate Tasks depending on site specific conditions. Monthly operation and maintenance of the recovery well system shall be identified separately in the proposal and shall include all efforts required to keep the pump system operational.

TASK 11. RECOVERY TRENCH SYSTEM. The Contractor shall construct a closed interceptor recovery trench and well system. Trench walls shall be lined with PVC sheeting on the down gradient side. A perforated drain line shall be installed on the trench floor and the trench shall be backfilled with coarse gravel. Recovery well requirements shall conform to the requirements of Task 9. The Offeror shall assume that one unit of trench system is 50 feet long, 5 feet wide and 10 feet deep. The pump system shall be rated 2-10 GPM. The work is to include all electrical and plumbing requirements within the trench/well up to the top of the trench. Provisions for electrical power, storage and disposal of recovered fuel, and water handling will be ordered under other appropriate tasks depending on site specific conditions. Monthly operation and maintenance of the recovery system, shall be identified separately in the proposal and shall include all efforts required to keep the pump system operational.

TASK 12. PUMP TEST. Perform a pump test to establish the optimum pumping rate and to evaluate the safe yield of the pumping well. The Contractor shall measure pre-test fluctuations of the groundwater levels in the production and observation wells. The pump test shall be conducted using a 6" diameter production well and two 2" diameter monitoring wells adjacent to the production well. Well installation costs will be as provided in Task 5. The Contractor shall pump from the production well and observe water levels in the observation wells during the entire duration of pumping and after pumping is completed until at least 90% of the initial static water level is recovered. Pumping shall be performed for a minimum of 8 hours. Assume discharge water can be disposed of without any special treatment. Contractor shall interpret, tabulate, and provide graphical representation of the results. Finally, Contractor shall conduct a simulation of groundwater recovery through computer modeling to determine the optimum groundwater pumping rate for remediation. The work shall include all necessary equipment and personnel to conduct the test and analyze results.

TASK 13. REMEDIATION. The results of the feasibility study and/or pilot test requested for the remediation systems listed below shall be used to install a functional full scale remediation system. Documentation shall be prepared in sufficient detail to obtain approval of the system from regulatory agencies and enable installation and operation of the system. Actual installation of the system will be ordered under Tasks 16 and 17. As part of the proposal, Offerors shall submit a summary of the process to be used to proceed from the feasibility study/pilot test phase to the full scale operational system for each remediation method. Reasonable assumptions about the size of the contaminated area, depth to groundwater, etc. should be made and explained. Proposals shall include the cost of studies/texts, the estimated number of man-hours and cost per man hour to develop system documentation in sufficient detail to obtain regulatory agency approval for the remediation method and enable the Contractor to install a full scale system.

a. Vapor Extraction System. Conduct a feasibility study and pilot test for a functional vapor extraction system. The pilot test shall as a minimum consist of installing four (4) vapor extraction wells to evaluate the region of influence, evacuation rates, and concentration of TPH in the extracted vapor stream by connecting a vacuum blower to one extraction well and monitoring the vacuum in the other wells.

b. In-Situ Bioremediation system. Contractor shall conduct a bioremediation feasibility study to execute an in-situ bioremediation process. The Offeror shall include in the proposal a detailed explanation of what the study will include, but at a minimum include the following:

- i. Conduct literature search
- ii. Run general organic concentration tests
- iii. Run treatability studies
- iv. Select biological process to be applied

c. Air Stripper. Conduct an on-site pilot test using a mobile packed tower or any other acceptable method to examine the effects of such parameters as liquid loading rate, air: water ratio and packing height. Assume a flow rate of 2-10 GPM and a groundwater contamination level of 500 ppm TPH.

d. Liquid Phase Carbon Adsorption. Develop a liquid phase carbon adsorption system based on treating a 10 GPM flow at a contamination level of 500 PPM TPH using existing liquid phase adsorption isotherms, with effluent meeting drinking water standards.

e. Bioventing. Conduct a pilot test to evaluate soil permeability and the ability to move air through the soil, and increase subsurface oxygen concentrations. Specifically:

- i. Determine the air permeability and effective radius of influence of injection wells.
- ii. Assess biologic uptake of available oxygen, and resulting carbon dioxide production.
- iii. Evaluate bioventing as a primary remediation system or in conjunction with other technologies.

f. Air Sparging. Conduct a pilot test to determine the effectiveness of air sparging. Injected air must contact impacted groundwater, and move through the groundwater to the vadose zone where it can be collected by a vapor extraction system. Use vadose zone soil-gas pressure, oxygen and carbon dioxide concentration measurements to determine additional indications of influence from the observation wells.

g. Steam Injection. Evaluate steam injection as a remedial technology using laboratory analysis. The purpose of the steam stripping shall be to evaluate the effectiveness of applying steam to remove adsorbed-phase organic compounds from the soil. Steam stripping shall be achieved by raising the matrix temperature resulting in elevated vapor pressure, reduced viscosities and increased mobility.

h. Bioslurping. Conduct tests to evaluate bioslurping technology. The evaluation shall include bioventing employing low flow vapor extraction and free product recovery employing vacuum enhanced pumping.

i. Other. Offerors are invited to submit lump sum prices and details for alternative remediation methods for contaminated soil and/or water.

TASK 14. SITE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (O&M). Provide O&M of potential remediation systems at DFSP Grand Forks or Cincinnati in accordance with the O&M manual.

TASK 15. MONITORING. Conduct environmental sampling and monitoring programs at DFSPs Grand Forks and Cincinnati in accordance with existing state-approved self-monitoring programs. The work includes preparation and submittal to the Contracting Officer of one draft copy of any required report. Upon approval by the Contracting Officer prepare and submit one (1) final copy to the state, one (1) copy to the facility and one (2) copies to the Contracting Officer. Upon final approval of all monitoring reports for each calendar year, provide the Contracting Officer one (1) CD-R media copy of all monitoring reports for the year to include all documents and correspondence relative to the reports.

TASK 16. REPORTS. No later than 60 days after completion of any field work and/or receipt of analytical results, the Contractor shall prepare and submit five (5) copies of a report of findings to the Contracting Officer. After the report has been finalized and approved, provide the Contracting Officer one (1) CD-R media copy of the report to include all documents and correspondence relative to the report. The report shall include a description of site conditions and the condition of the soils, surface water, groundwater and any remediation that was accomplished. Proposals shall be based on the assumption that 30 work hours will be required to prepare a completed report. Specific enclosures would typically include the following where applicable:

- a. Site location map.
- b. The geologic description and classification of subsurface soils.
- c. Typical geological cross sections.
- d. Monitoring well boring logs.
- e. Well locations and elevation survey.
- f. Groundwater flow map.
- g. Sampling QA/QC information.
- h. Laboratory analytical results for soil and water samples.
- i. Description of any remedial action that was completed.

- j. Recommendations for future activities with estimated costs.

TASK 17. MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES. When authorized by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide environmental services not specified elsewhere in this contract. The Government reserves the right to accomplish this work with its own forces or by other contracts when the Contracting Officer determines that it is in the best interest of the Government. Unit prices offered for work accomplished under TASK 17 shall be for the prime contractors and any sub-contractors allowable, allocable, and reasonable direct costs pursuant to FAR Section 31 plus any associated indirect costs allowable under the provisions of FAR Section 31.

TASK 18. OTHER DIRECT COSTS (COST REIMBURSEMENT). In the event the Government requires services, materials, or supplies to be provided under this contract the cost of which has not been provided for under any other contract line item, such services, materials, and supplies will be furnished under Task 18. This is the only Task under this contract for which the contractor will be entitled to mark-ups for overhead and profit (OH&P) to be added to the direct cost of the work since the prices offered on all other TASKS are assumed to include OH&P. Offerors are required to provide the total percentage of mark-up to be added to their direct cost for work ordered under CLIN 0018. The Government estimate of cost of services under TASK 18 is shown under CLIN 0018 in Clause M28.04.100.

TASK 19. BACKGROUND REVIEW. The Contractor shall be responsible for understanding the existing site conditions at the DFSPs in order to carry out ongoing and future environmental projects and to represent the Government at meetings (i.e., RAB, state, etc.). Unreasonably low review hours and key personnel mix will demonstrate that the contractor does not understand the complexity of work. Copies of past environmental studies for each site are available at the following locations:

- a. DFSP Grand Forks: Ft. Belvoir, VA
- b. DFSP Cincinnati: Ft. Belvoir, VA

SPECIAL NOTES:

- a. Normal facility operating hours are from 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM Monday thru Friday except Federal holidays. The Contractor will confine his operations to these hours except under emergency conditions when special access will be authorized. The contractor, under special circumstances, may be required to work at night along the cross-country pipelines (e.g. to minimize the adverse impact to traffic on public roads).
- b. The Contractor will familiarize all of his on-site personnel with terminal safety regulations and insure compliance with them. Electrical equipment used within storage tank dike areas will be suitable for operation in a Class 1 Division 1 Group D area as defined by the National Electrical Code. Internal combustion engines will be equipped with spark arrestors on exhausts. Atmosphere in the work area will be monitored with an explosimeter. All work will be halted whenever readings exceed 25% of the lower explosive limit.
- c. All nonusable surplus material and debris resulting from work under this contract shall be removed from the site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for transportation and disposal of nonhazardous debris, rubbish, and nonusable material resulting from work under this contract. Nonhazardous waste must be disposed of by the Contractor off Government property except for nonhazardous soil cuttings from boring and monitoring well construction and nonhazardous groundwater from monitoring well development, which may be spread on-site adjacent to the location at which they were generated.
- d. The Contractor may be tasked to properly dispose of hazardous soil cuttings and/or water generated as a result of work under this contract. Disposal shall include packaging, labeling, temporary storage, and transportation in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes and regulations. Manifests for transportation and disposal of the waste shall be prepared by the Contractor and will be signed by a Government representative. A copy of the manifest shall be provided to the Contracting Officer. Reimbursement for the disposal of hazardous waste shall be made CLIN 0018.
- e. Proposals shall be based on the assumption that all work areas are accessible to rubber tire mounted equipment. Additional compensation will be negotiated under CLINs 0017 and/or 0018 for access to those areas accessible by a tracked vehicle or other specialized equipment.
- f. The terminal superintendent will assist the contractor in locating sub-surface utilities. In addition, the contractor shall make use of all available resources to avoid damaging utilities to include checking "as-built" drawings, utility locating services (Miss Utility, Underground Service Alert, etc.), and electronic pipe/cable locators.
- g. If the Offeror has suggested alternatives to the specific requirements in the Statement of Work, those suggestions should be addressed in a separate section of the proposal.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE CONTRACT

FACILITY DESCRIPTIONS

DFSP CINCINNATI, OHIO

OPERATIONAL STATUS: Closed

ADDRESS: Defense Fuel Support Point, 4820 River Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45224

TYPE(S) OF FUEL: JP-8,

STORAGE CAPACITY: 6 bulk ASTs - all empty and deactivated

SIZE OF FACILITY: 67 acres

RECEIPT MODES: Deactivated barge pier and tank truck loading rack

SHIPMENT MODES: Deactivated barge pier tank and tank truck loading rack

NOTE: This facility is currently being evaluated for (1) the presence of lead paint chips inside the dike berms; (2) dissolved phase and separate phase petroleum in soil and groundwater.

DFSP GRAND FORKS, NORTH DAKOTA

OPERATIONAL STATUS: Open

ADDRESS: 4128 A 27th Avenue North, Grand Forks, ND 58203-1338

TYPE(S) OF FUEL: JP-8 (jet fuel)

STORAGE CAPACITY: 217,539 barrels in nine aboveground steel tanks; and, 1000 gallons in two underground storage tanks

SIZE OF FACILITY: 11 acres

RECEIPT MODES: Pipeline and tank truck loading rack

SHIPMENT MODES: Tank truck and cross country pipeline to Grand Forks AFB

Phone Number: 701-795-1383

Hours: 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM, Mon-Fri

NOTE: This facility is currently being monitored for the presence of jet fuel in soil and groundwater. Requires annual sampling of groundwater monitoring wells.

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE

SOLICITATION: SP0600-03-R-0085

PROGRAM NUMBER: 6.1

PERFORMANCE PERIOD: APRIL 1, 2004 THROUGH MARCH 31, 2009

TO BE TIMELY, OFFERS MUST BE RECEIVED AT THE
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER

BY

July 17, 2003 @ 1500 HOURS LOCAL TIME

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. **Two (2)** copies of this offeror submission package must be returned to this office as your offer. All documents to be completed and returned are contained in this Offeror Submission Package. See Clause L201.01 for submission requirements.
2. Be sure to check your offer prices in Section B for accuracy and legibility prior to submission, initialing any changes. Sign and date the Standard Form 33 (SF33) in ink.
3. By submission of this package, you are stating that ALL terms and conditions of the entire solicitation are accepted and apply to your offer unless clearly stated on a separate sheet of paper.

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD			1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700)		RATING	PAGE OF PAGES 1 40	
2. CONTRACT NO.		3. SOLICITATION NO. SP0600-03-R-0085		4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION <input type="checkbox"/> SEALED BID (IFB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED (RFP)		5. DATE ISSUED MAY 28, 2003	
7. ISSUED BY Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Ft. Belvoir, Alexandria, VA 22060-6222		PP: 6.1		CODE SCO600		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than item 7) ATTN: BID CUSTODIAN, DESC-CPC, RM. 3815 Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J Kingman Road, Suite 4950 Ft. Belvoir, Alexandria, VA 22060-6222 Verification: 703-767-7367	
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitation "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".							
SOLICITATION							
9. Sealed offers in original and 1 (one) copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified in Item 8, or if handcarried, in the depository located in DESC-CPC, Room 3815 until 3:00 PM local time July 17, 2003 (Hour) (Date)							
CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Section L. Provision No. 52.214-7 or 52.215-1. All offers are subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation.							
10. FOR INFORMATION CALL:		A. NAME CARRIE L. CROSS		B. TELEPHONE NO. (NO COLLECT CALLS) Area Code (703) Number 767-9331 Ext.		C. E-MAIL ADDRESS Carrie.Cross@dla.mil	
11. TABLE OF CONTENTS							
(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION		PAGE(S)	(x)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION
		PART I - THE SCHEDULE				PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES	
	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM			X	I	CONTRACT CLAUSES
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICE AND PRICES/COSTS		4		PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACH.	
	C	DESCRIPTION/SPECS./WORK STATEMENT				J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKING				PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS	
	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE			X	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS
	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE					
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA		14	X	L	INSTRS., COND., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS		16		M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD
OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)							
NOTE: ITEM 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.							
12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within _____*_____ calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inserted by the offer) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule. * See Clause L1.02							
13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See Section I, Clause I4)		10 CALENDAR DAYS (%)		20 CALENDAR DAYS %		30 CALENDAR DAYS %	
14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS (The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the SOLICITATION for offerors and related documents numbered and dated):		AMENDMENT NO.		DATE		AMENDMENT NO.	
15A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR (Type or print)		CODE		FACILITY		16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)	
15B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)		AREA CODE		NUMBER		EXT.	
		<input type="checkbox"/>		15C. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS IS DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE - ENTER SUCH ADDRESS IN SCHEDULE.		17. SIGNATURE	
						18. OFFER DATE	
AWARD (To be completed by Government)							
19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEM NUMBERED			20. AMOUNT			21. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION	
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: <input type="checkbox"/> 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)() <input type="checkbox"/> 41 U.S.C. 253(c)()				23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN IN BLOCK 25 (4 copies unless otherwise specified)			ITEM
24. ADMINISTRATION BY (If other than Item 7) CODE				25. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY CODE			
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type of print)			27. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (Signature of Contracting Officer)			28. AWARD DATE	

INDEX

PART I THE SCHEDULE

SECTION B – SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS

B35 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC APR 2003)..... 4

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999) 14
G9.09 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION..... 15
G9.14 SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER (MAY 1999)..... 16

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENT

H9 KEY PERSONNEL (DESC AUG 1991)..... 16
H51.03 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS (DESC AUG 1998) 17

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

I1.07 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (NOV 2001)..... 17

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS

K1.01-5 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)..... 18
K1.01-6 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984) 18
K1.01-11 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALTS I/II) (OCT 2000/OCT 2000/OCT 2000) 19
K1.06 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 1999)..... 21
K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)..... 21
K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)..... 22
K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999) 22
K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998) 22
K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER..... 23
K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991) 25
K99 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000) 25

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERS OR QUOTERS

L1.02	PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)	26
L2.01	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (RFP) (DESC OCT 1981)	26
L2.05-8	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALT I) (FEB 2000/OCT 1997)	26
L7	SOCIOECONOMIC PROPOSAL (DESC DEC 2001).....	29
L54.01	SITE VISIT (APR 1984)	29
L70	TECHNICAL QUESTIONS (DESC OCT 1995)	29
L198	PREPROPOSAL CONFERENCE (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC OCT 1992).....	29
L201.01	SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING OFFERS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC NOV 2002).....	29
L205	COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)	33

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M7	SOCIOECONOMIC EVALUATION (DESC APR 2003)	33
M28.04	BASIS FOR AWARD (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC MAR 2000)	33
M72	EVALUATION OF OFFERS (EXCEPTIONS/DEVIATIONS) (DESC APR 1997)	40

SECTION B – SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS

B35 SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC APR 2003)

The services to be furnished during the period specified herein and the unit prices are as follows:

FIVE YEAR CONTRACT PERIOD –April 1, 2004 through March 31, 2009

LEVEL UNIT PRICING IS REQUIRED

Contract Line Item Number	Services	Grand Forks	Cincinnati
0001	Develop a Detailed Work Plan IAW TASK 1 of the SOW		
0001A	Lump Sum Price for Work Plan in Task 1 of the SOW to Include 5 Copies of Work Plan	\$ _____	\$ _____
0001B	Unit Price Per Hour in Excess of those Included in Lump Sum Work Plan	\$ _____	\$ _____
0002	Conduct Soil/Gas Survey IAW TASK 2 of the SOW		
0002A	Price Per Unit (10 points/unit) Soil Gas Units - 4 foot depth	\$ _____	\$ _____
0002B	Price Per Unit (10 points/unit) Soil Gas Units - 14 feet depth	\$ _____	\$ _____
0002C	Mobilization Cost for Soil Gas Survey	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003	Conduct Geophysical Survey IAW TASK 3 of the SOW		
0003A	Price Per Unit of Geophysical Survey (10,000 linear feet) to Include 5 Copies of a Report of Findings	\$ _____	\$ _____
0004	Locate, Install and Sample Boring TASK 4 of the SOW		
0004A	Price per Boring up to 5 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0004B	Price per foot of Boring 6 to 20 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0004C	Price per foot of Boring 21 to 60 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0004D	Price per foot of Boring 61 to 150 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0004E	Mobilization Cost for Soil Borings	\$ _____	\$ _____

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

Contract Line Item Number	Services	Grand Forks	Cincinnati
0005	Locate, Install and Sample Monitoring Wells IAW TASK 5 of the SOW		
0005A	Price per 2" Monitoring Well up to 10 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005B	Price per foot of 2" Monitoring Well 11 to 20 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005C	Price per foot of 2" Monitoring Well 21 to 60 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005D	Price per foot of 2" Monitoring Well 61 to 150 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005E	Price per 4" Monitoring Well up to 10 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005F	Price per foot of 4" Monitoring Well 11 to 20 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005G	Price per foot of 4" Monitoring Well 21 to 60 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005H	Price per foot of 4" Monitoring Well 61 to 150 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005I	Price per foot closing 2" Monitoring Well	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005J	Price per foot closing 4" Monitoring Well	\$ _____	\$ _____
0005K	Mobilization Cost for Monitoring Wells	\$ _____	\$ _____
0006	Conduct Direct Push Testing (DPT) IAW TASK 6 of the SOW		
0006A	Price per Day of DPT	\$ _____	\$ _____
0006B	Mobilization Cost for DPT Testing	\$ _____	\$ _____
0007	Sample Beach and Ocean Sediment and Shellfish		
0007A	Price per Ocean/River Sediment Sample	\$ _____	\$ _____
0007B	Price per Beach Sediment Sample	\$ _____	\$ _____
0007C	Price per Shellfish Sample	\$ _____	\$ _____
0007D	Mobilization Costs for Shellfish Sampling	\$ _____	\$ _____

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

Contract Line Item Number	Services	Grand Forks	Cincinnati
0008	Conduct Analytical Testing, Cost Per Test for the Following Procedures:		
0008A	6010	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008B	8015	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008D	8041	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008E	8081	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008F	8121	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008G	8151	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008H	8260	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008I	8270	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008J	8310	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008K	8440	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008L	601	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008M	602	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008N	604	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008O	608	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008P	610	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008Q	612	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008R	624	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008S	625	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008T	TCLP Metals (Arsenic, Barium, Cadmium, Lead Mercury, Selenium, Silver)	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008U	9045	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008V	1010/1020	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008W	Bioassay (Toxicity)	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008X	Chloride	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008Y	Sulfates	\$ _____	\$ _____
0008Z	Sulfides	\$ _____	\$ _____

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

0008AA Nitrogen \$ _____ \$ _____

Contract Line			
Item Number	Services	Grand Forks	Cincinnati

0008AB Phenols \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AC Turbidity \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AD Lead \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AE pH \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AG Total Dissolved Solids \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AH BOD \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AI Suspended Solids \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AJ EDB \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AK Phenolic Compounds (Chlorinated) \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AL Oil & Grease \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AM EPA-TO-14 (BTEX Only) \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AN Nitrate/Nitrite \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AO Ammonia \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AP Total Organic Carbon \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AQ Orthophosphate \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AR Moisture Content \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AS Total Bacterial Plate Count \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AT Selective Bacterial Plate Count \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AU Soil Properties Testing API RP40 \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AV Grain Size ASTM D 4464 \$ _____ \$ _____

0008AW Hydraulic Conductivity ASTM
2434/5084 \$ _____ \$ _____

**0009 Perform Monitoring Well Survey
IAW TASK 9 of the SOW**

0009A Price per Unit of Well Location
Surveying (10 wells/unit) \$ _____ \$ _____

**0010 Install and Maintain Recovery Well
IAW TASK 10 of the SOW**

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

Contract Line Item Number	Services	Grand Forks	Cincinnati
0010A	Price per 6" Recovery Wells up to 10 ft (including water table depression and free product recovery pump)	\$ _____	\$ _____
0010B	Price per foot of 6" Recovery Well from 11 to 20 feet	\$ _____	\$ _____
0010D	Price per foot of 6" Recovery Well from 61 to 120 ft	N/A	N/A
0010E	Mobilization Costs for 6" Recovery Well	\$ _____	\$ _____
0010F	Monthly price for Operation and Maintenance of 6" Recovery Well	\$ _____	\$ _____
0010G	Cost of Installing Water Table Depression and Free Product Recovery Pump System on a 4" Monitoring Well	\$ _____	\$ _____
0010H	Mobilization Cost for 4" Recovery Pump System	\$ _____	\$ _____
0010I	Monthly Price for Operation and Maintenance of 4" Recovery Well	\$ _____	\$ _____
0010J	Price per foot closing 6" Recovery Well	\$ _____	\$ _____
0011	Install and Maintain Recovery Trench System IAW TASK 11 of the SOW		
0011A	Lump Sum Price Per Unit of Recovery Trench System, Including Free Product Recovery and Water Table Depression Pump	\$ _____	\$ _____
0011B	Mobilization Cost for Recovery Trench Construction and Recovery Pump System Installation	\$ _____	\$ _____
0011C	Monthly Cost for Operation and Maintenance of Recovery Trench	\$ _____	\$ _____
0012	Conduct Pump Test IAW TASK 12 of the SOW		
0012A	Lump Sum Price to Conduct Pump Test	N/A	\$ _____

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

Contract Line Item Number	Services	Grand Forks	Cincinnati
0013	Conduct Remediation Feasibility Studies and/or Pilot Tests IAW TASK 13 of the SOW		
0013A	<u>Vapor Extraction System</u>		
0013AA	Vapor Extraction System Feasibility Study/Pilot Test	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013AB	Price Per Hour for Development of Vapor Extraction System Documentation	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013B	<u>In-Situ Bioremediation System</u>		
0013BA	Lump Sum Price for Bioremediation System Feasibility Study	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013BB	Price Per Hour for Development of Bioremediation System Feasibility Documentation	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013C	<u>Air Stripper</u>		
0013CA	Lump Sum Price for Air Stripper Pilot Test	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013CB	Price Per Hour for Development of Air Stripper Pilot Test Documentation	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013D	<u>Liquid Phase Carbon Adsorption System</u>		
0013DA	Lump Sum Price for Liquid Phase Carbon Adsorption System	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013DB	Price Per Hour for Development of Liquid Phase Carbon Adsorption System Documentation	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013E	<u>Bioventing Pilot Test</u>		
0013EA	Lump Sum Price for Bioventing Pilot Test	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013EB	Price Per Hour for Development of Bioventing Pilot Test Documentation	\$ _____	\$ _____
0013F	<u>Air Sparge Pilot Test</u>		

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

0013FA Lump Sum Price for Air Sparge Pilot Test \$ _____ \$ _____

Contract Line			
Item Number	Services	Grand Forks	Cincinnati

0013FB Price Per Hour for Development of Air Sparge Pilot Test Documentation \$ _____ \$ _____

0013G Steam Injection Bench Scale Test

0013GA Lump Sum Price per Steam Injection Bench Scale Test \$ _____ \$ _____

0013GB Price Per Hour for Development of Steam Injection Bench Scale Test Documentation \$ _____ \$ _____

0013H Bioslurp Pilot Test

0013HA Lump Sum Price for Bioslurp Pilot Test \$ _____ \$ _____

0013HB Price Per Hour for Development of Bioslurp Pilot Test Documentation \$ _____ \$ _____

0014 Perform Site Operations and Maintenance IAW TASK 14 of the SOW

0014A Price per Month to Perform Site O&M \$ _____ \$ _____

0015 Conduct Sampling and Monitoring Programs IAW TASK 15 of the SOW

0015A Price per Year to Conduct Monitoring & Reporting Program \$ _____ \$ _____

0016 Provide Report of Findings IAW TASK 16 of the SOW

0016A Lump Sum Price for Report Preparation to Include 5 copies of the Report \$ _____ \$ _____

0016B Price Per Hour for Report in Excess of those Included in Lump Sum \$ _____ \$ _____

0017 Miscellaneous Services IAW TASK 17 of the SOW

0017A Project Manager Price Per Hour \$ _____ \$ _____

0017B Engineer I Price Per Hour* \$ _____ \$ _____

0017C Engineer II Price Per Hour* \$ _____ \$ _____

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

Contract Line Item Number	Services	Grand Forks	Cincinnati
0017D	Engineer III Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017E	Chemist Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017F	Environmental Scientist I Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017G	Environmental Scientist II Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017H	Environmental Scientist III Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017I	Geologist I Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017J	Geologist II Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017K	Geologist III Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017L	Hydrogeologist I Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017M	Hydrogeologist II Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017N	Hydrogeologist III Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017O	Toxicologist I Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017P	Toxicologist II Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017Q	Toxicologist III Price Per Hour*	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017R	Drafter Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017S	Traffic Control Engineer Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017T	Cost Accountant Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017U	Secretary Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017V	Site Labor Foreman Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017W	Remediation System Operator Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017X	Heavy Equipment Operator Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017Y	Laborer Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

0017Z	Drill Rig Operator Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AA	Engineering Technician Price Per Hour	\$ _____	\$ _____

Contract Line Item Number	Services	Grand Forks	Cincinnati
0017AB	Utility Truck Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AC	02/Explosimeter Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AD	Sampling Pump Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AE	Flame Ionization OCA Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AF	Air Velocity Meter Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AG	Field GC Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AH	Furnish and Fill with Soil or Water DOT Approved 55 Gal Drum, Price Per Drum	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AI	Shipping of Soil and Water Samples for Analytical Testing Price Per 251b Shipping Container	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AJ	Disposable Bailers	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AK	500 CFM Thermal Oxidizer (for 6 months use, including mobilization and demobilization)	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AL	Tedlar Bags Price Per Dozen	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AM	Pickup Truck (1/2 ton) Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AN	1 CY Backhoe Loader Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AO	1 1/2 CY Hydraulic Excavator Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AP	Drill Rig Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AQ	Dewatering Pump (150 GPM) Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AR	Air Compressor (7 cfm) Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AS	Generator (4000 watt) Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AT	CAD Equipment Use Charge Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0017AU	Photoionization Detector Price Per Day	\$ _____	\$ _____
0018	Markup for Overhead & Profit**	_____ %	_____ %
0019	Lump Sum Price for Background Review	\$ _____	\$ _____

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

***Where labor grade classifications are used (e.g., I, II, III), I is the lowest skill level, II is the intermediate, and III is the highest skill level.**

****State as a percentage, it will be added to the Direct Cost of Work Negotiated under CLIN 0018**

SECTION G – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

G9.06 ADDRESS TO WHICH REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MAILED (DESC DEC 1999)

Remittances shall be mailed only at the Government’s option or where an exception to payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) applies. (See the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION or the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause.)

Offeror shall indicate below the complete mailing address (including the nine-digit zip code) to which remittances should be mailed if such address is other than that shown in Block 15a (Standard Form (SF) 33) for noncommercial items or Block 17a (SF 1449) for commercial items. In addition, if offeror did not incorporate its nine-digit zip code in the address shown in Block 15a of the SF 33 or in Block 17a of the SF 1449, the offeror shall enter it below:

(a) Payee Name (Contractor): _____
(DO NOT EXCEED 25 CHARACTERS)

(b) Check Remittance Address:

(DO NOT EXCEED 30 CHARACTERS PER LINE)

(c) Narrative Information (special instructions).

(DO NOT EXCEED 153 CHARACTERS)

(DESC 52.232-9F55)

G9.09 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) METHOD OF PAYMENT.

(1) All payments by the Government under this contract, shall be made electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term EFT refers to the funds transfer and may also include the information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) **CONTRACTOR'S EFT INFORMATION.** The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) **MECHANISMS FOR EFT PAYMENT.** The Government shall make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

(d) **SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.** If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) **CONTRACTOR EFT ARRANGEMENTS.** The Contractor has identified multiple payment receiving points (i.e., more than one remittance address and/or EFT information set) in the CCR database, and the Contractor has not notified the Government of the payment receiving point applicable to this contract, the Government shall make payment to the first payment receiving point (EFT information set or remittance address as applicable) listed in the CCR database.

(f) LIABILITY FOR UNCOMPLETED OR ERRONEOUS TRANSFERS.

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously direct funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(g) **EFT AND PROMPT PAYMENT.** A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(h) **EFT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS.** If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require a condition of any such assignment that the assignee shall register in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(i) **LIABILITY FOR CHANGE OF EFT INFORMATION BY FINANCIAL AGENT.** The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes in EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

(j) **PAYMENT INFORMATION.** The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(FAR 52.232-33)

G9.14 SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER (MAY 1999)

The offeror shall provide, with its offer, the following information that is required to make payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) under any contract that results from this solicitation. This submission satisfies the requirement to provide EFT information under paragraphs (b)(1) and (j) of the PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION clause.

- (1) The solicitation number (or other procurement identification number).
- (2) The offeror's name and remittance address, as stated in the offer.
- (3) The signature (manual or electric, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the offeror's official authorized to provide this information.
- (4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the offeror's financial agent.
- (5) The offeror's account number and the type of account (checking, savings, or lockbox).
- (6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the offeror's financial agent.
- (7) If applicable, the offeror shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit

Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the offeror's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment. (FAR 52.232-38)

SECTION H – SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENT

H9 KEY PERSONNEL (DESC AUG 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall assign to this contract the following key personnel:

(Insert employee's name and title/position.)

(b) During the first 120 calendar days of performance, the Contractor shall make no substitutions of key personnel unless the substitution is necessitated by illness, death, or termination of employment. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer within 15 calendar days after the occurrence of any of these events and provide the information required by (c) below. After the initial 120 calendar day period, the Contractor shall submit the information required by (c) below to the Contracting Officer at least 30 days prior to making any permanent substitutions.

(c) The Contractor shall provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitutions, complete resumes for the proposed substitutes, and any additional information requested by the Contracting Officer. Proposed substitutes should have comparable qualifications to those of the persons being replaced. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor within 30 calendar days after receipt of all required information of the decision on substitutions.

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

(DESC 52.216-9F80)

H51.03 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS (DESC AUG 1998)

(a) The General Liability Worker's Compensation and Automobile Liability Insurance to be procured and maintained by the Contractor and any subcontractors pursuant to the provisions of the INSURANCE - WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION clause shall provide at least the following minimum coverage:

GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.

Bodily Injury.....	AT LEAST \$ 100,000 per person AT LEAST \$1,000,000 per accident
Property Damage.....	AT LEAST \$1,000,000 per accident
Worker's Compensation.....	AT LEAST \$100,000 except in states with exclusive monopolistic funds which do not permit the writing of workmen's compensation by private carriers (Nevada, North Dakota, Ohio, Oregon, Washington, West Virginia, and Wyoming). (Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation must also be provided when applicable.)

AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

Bodily Injury.....	AT LEAST \$200,000 per person AT LEAST \$500,000 per accident
Property Damage.....	AT LEAST \$ 20,000 per accident

(b) Prior to the commencement of work hereunder, at the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit the required certificates of insurance to the Contracting Officer. (DESC 52.228-9F05)

SECTION I – CONTRACT CLAUSES

11.07 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (NOV 2001)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this clause--

(1) **Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database** means the primary DoD repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with DoD.

(2) **Data Universal Numbering Systems (DUNS) number** means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services to identify unique business entities.

(3) **Data Universal Numbering System + 4 (DUNS+4) number** means the DUNS number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet plus a 4-digit suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the parent business concern for such purposes as identifying subunits or affiliates of the parent business concern.

(4) **Registered in the CCR database** means that all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, if applicable, and the corresponding Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code is in the CCR database; the DUNS number and the CAGE code have been validated; and all edits have been successfully completed.

(b) (1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee must be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract resulting from this solicitation, except for awards to foreign vendors for work to be performed outside the United States.

(2) The offeror shall provide its DUNS or, if applicable, its DUNS+4 number with its offer, which will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(3) Lack of registration in the CCR database will make an offeror ineligible for award.

(4) DoD has established a goal of registering an applicant in the CCR database within 48 hours after receipt of a complete and accurate application via the Internet. However, registration of an applicant submitting an application through a method other than the Internet may take up to 30 days. Therefore, offerors that are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(c) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to confirm on an annual basis that its information in the CCR database is accurate and complete.

(d) Offerors and contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements by calling 1-888-227-2423 or via the Internet at <http://www.ccr.gov>.

(DFARS 252.204-7004)

SECTION K – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS OR RESPONDENTS

K1.01-5 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that--

(a) It--

has

has not--

participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the EQUAL OPPORTUNITY clause of this solicitation;

(b) It--

has

has not--

filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(FAR 52.222-22)

K1.01-6 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (APR 1984)

THE FAR REPRESENTATION IN THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH SHALL BE COMPLETED BY EACH OFFEROR WHOSE OFFER IS \$50,000 OR MORE AND WHO HAS 50 OR MORE EMPLOYEES.

This representation--

DOES APPLY.

DOES NOT APPLY.

The offeror represents that--

(a) It--

has developed and has on file

has not developed and does not have on file--

at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2); or

(b) It--

has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(FAR 52.222-25)

K1.01-11 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (ALTS I/II) (OCT 2000/OCT 2000/OCT 2000)

- (a) (1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is _____.
- (2) The small business size standard is _____.
- (3) The small business size standard for a concern that submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but that proposes to furnish a product that it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) REPRESENTATIONS.

- (1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

is,
 is not

a small business concern.

- (2) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it--

is,
 is not

a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

- (3) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents as part of its offer that it--

is,
 is not

a women-owned small business concern.

- (4) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it--

is
 is not

a veteran-owned small business concern.

- (5) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (b)(4) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it--

is
 is not

a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

- (6) **(Complete only if offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.)** The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

- (i) It--

is
 is not

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR Part 126; and

(ii) It--

- is
- is not

a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR Part 126, and the representation in subdivision (b)(4)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. **The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:**

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(7) (Complete if the offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.) The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

- Black American.
- Hispanic American.
- Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).
- Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).
- Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).
- Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

(c) DEFINITIONS. As used in this provision--

(1) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

- (i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and
- (ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) **Service-disabled veteran** means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

(3) **Small business concern** means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

(4) **Veteran-owned small business concern** means a small business concern—

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

(5) **Women-owned small business concern** means a small business concern—

(i) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(ii) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) NOTICE.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to sections 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall-

(i) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;

(ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(FAR 52.219-1/Alts I/II)

K1.06 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 1999)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "**DUNS**" followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror, if located within the United States, should call Dun and Bradstreet at **1-800-333-0505**. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (1) Company name;
- (2) Company address;
- (3) Company telephone number;
- (4) Line of business;
- (5) Chief executive officer/key manager;
- (6) Date the company was started;
- (7) Number of people employed by the company; and
- (8) Company affiliation.

(c) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet Home Page at <http://www.customerservice@dnb.com>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an email to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@mail.dnb.com.

(FAR 52.204-6)

K15.03 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that--

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory--

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above

_____ [insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(FAR 52.203-2)

K33.01 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (DESC JAN 1998)

The first page of the offer must show names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate with the Government on the offeror's behalf in connection with this solicitation. The offeror or quoter represents that the following persons are authorized to negotiate on its behalf with the Government in connection with this request for proposals or quotations.

(DESC 52.215-9F28)

K41 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) **DEFINITION. Women-owned business concern**, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) **REPRESENTATION.** (Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS, of this solicitation.) The offeror represents that it [] is, [] is not a women-owned business concern.

(FAR 52.204-5)

K88 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**

Common parent, as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN).

- [] TIN: _____
[] TIN has been applied for.
[] TIN is not required because--

[] Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

- [] Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;
[] Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) TYPE OF ORGANIZATION.

- [] Sole proprietorship;
[] Partnership;
[] Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);
[] Corporate entity (tax-exempt);
[] Government entity (Federal, State, or local);
[] International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;
[] Other _____

(f) COMMON PARENT.

- [] Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.
[] Name and TIN of common parent:

Name: _____

TIN: _____

(FAR 52.204-3)

K94 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2001)

- (a) (1) The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--
(i) The offeror and/or any of its Principals--

- (A) [] are,
[] are not

presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

[This paragraph (B) language is stayed indefinitely. Please use paragraph (D) below.]

- (B) [] have,
[] have not

within the three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property;

[This paragraph (C) language is stayed indefinitely. Please use paragraph (E) below.]

(C) [] are,
[] are not

presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision; and

(D) [] have,
[] have not

within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property;

(E) [] are,
[] are not

presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(D) of this provision.

[This subparagraph (a)(1)(ii) is stayed indefinitely.]

(ii) (A) The offeror, aside from the offenses enumerated in subdivisions (a)(1)(i)(A), (B), and (C) of this provision—
[] has,
[] has not

within the past three-years, relative to tax, labor and employment, environmental, antitrust, or consumer protection laws—

- (a) Been convicted of a Federal or State felony (or has any Federal or State felony indictments currently pending against them); or
- (b) Had a Federal court judgment in a civil case brought by the United States rendered against them; or
- (c) Had an adverse decision by a Federal administrative law judge, board, or commission indicating a willful violation of law.

(B) If the offeror has responded affirmatively, the offeror shall provide additional information if requested by the Contracting Officer; and

(iii) The offeror—
[] has,
[] has not

within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

(2) **Principals**, for the purposes of this certification, means officers, directors, owners, partners, and persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(b) The offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the offeror's responsibility. Failure of the offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(FAR 52.209-5)

K96 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989 --

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

(FAR 52.203-11)

K99 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)

(a) Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by Executive Order 12969, August 8, 1995.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that—

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986 (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act (PPA) of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13106), the owner will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons:

[Check each block that is applicable.]

(i) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed under section 313(c) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(c);

(ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA);

(iv) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code major groups 20 through 39 or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) sectors 31 through 33; or

(v) The facility is not located within any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction. (FAR 52.223-13)

SECTION L – INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERS OR QUOTERS

L1.02 PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (DESC NOV 1991)

(a) **Acceptance period**, as used in this provision, means the number of calendar days available to the Government for awarding a contract from the date specified in this solicitation for receipt of proposals.

(b) This provision supersedes any language pertaining to the acceptance period that may appear elsewhere in this solicitation.

(c) The Government requires a minimum acceptance period of _____ calendar days.

(d) If the offeror specifies an acceptance period which is less than that required by the Government, such offer may be rejected.

(e) The offeror agrees to execute all that it has undertaken to do, in compliance with its offer, if such offer is acceptable to the Government and is accepted within the acceptance period stated in (c) above or within any extension thereof that has been agreed to by the offeror. (DESC 52.215-9FB1)

L2.01 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS (RFP) (DESC OCT 1981)

Offerors are expected to examine all sections of the solicitation and the Information to Offerors form. Failure to do so will be at offeror's risk. Each offeror shall furnish the information required by the solicitation. Offers and modifications thereto shall be signed and dated. The name and title of the person authorized to sign the offer is to be printed or typed on the offer. The offer shall be enclosed in sealed envelopes and addressed to the office specified in the solicitation. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the offer. The offeror shall show the hour and date specified in the solicitation for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror on the face of the envelope. (DESC 52.215-9F45)

L2.05-8 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (ALT I) (FEB 2000/OCT 1997)

(a) **DEFINITIONS.** As used in this provision--

(1) **Discussions** are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal.

(2) **In writing or written** means any worded or numbered expression that can be read, reproduced, and later communicated, and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.

(3) **Proposal modification** is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award. Proposal revision is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of or as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result of negotiations.

(4) **Time**, if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturday, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

(b) **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATIONS.** If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).

(c) **SUBMISSION, MODIFICATION, REVISION, AND WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS.**

(1) Unless other methods (e.g., electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals, and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages—

(i) Addressed to the office specified in the solicitation; and

(ii) Showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror. Offerors using commercial carriers should ensure that the proposal is marked on the outermost wrapper with the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this provision.

(2) The proposal must show--

(i) The solicitation number;

(ii) The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the offeror (and electronic address if available);

(iii) A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the prices set opposite each item;

(iv) Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic address if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation; and

(v) Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

(3) **Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.**

(i) Offerors are responsible for submitting proposals, and any modifications or revisions, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that proposal or revision is due.

(ii) (A) Any proposal, modification, or revision received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is "**late**" and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(a) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals; or

(b) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers, or

It was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of offers (e.g., an offer submitted in response to a solicitation requiring receipt of offers by the 20th of the month must have been mailed by the 15th);

(c) It is the only proposal received.

It was sent by mail (or telegram or facsimile, if authorized) or hand-carried (including delivery by a commercial carrier) if it is determined by the Government that the late receipt was due primarily to Government mishandling after receipt at the Government installation;

(B) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to

(iii) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(iv) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(v) Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before award. Oral proposal in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, proposals may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the FACSIMILE PROPOSALS provision. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the proposal before award.

(4) Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the offeror may propose to provide any item or combination of items.

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

(5) Offerors shall submit proposals in response to this solicitation in English, unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation, and in U.S. dollars, unless the provision at FAR 52.225-17, EVALUATION OF FOREIGN CURRENCY OFFERS, is included in the solicitation.

(6) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.

(7) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.

(8) Proposals may be withdrawn at any time before award. Withdrawals are effective upon receipt of notice by the Contracting Officer.

(d) **OFFER EXPIRATION DATE.** Proposals in response to this solicitation will be valid for the number of days specified on the solicitation cover sheet.

(e) **RESTRICTION ON DISCLOSURE AND USE OF DATA.** Offerors that include in their proposals data that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, shall--

(1) Mark the title page with the following legend: THIS PROPOSAL INCLUDES DATA THAT SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED OUTSIDE THE GOVERNMENT AND SHALL NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED, OR DISCLOSED -- IN WHOLE OR IN PART -- FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN TO EVALUATE THIS PROPOSAL. IF, HOWEVER, A CONTRACT IS AWARDED TO THIS OFFEROR AS A RESULT OF -- OR IN CONNECTION WITH -- THE SUBMISSION OF THIS DATA, THE GOVERNMENT SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO DUPLICATE, USE, OR DISCLOSE THE DATA TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE RESULTING CONTRACT. THIS RESTRICTION DOES NOT LIMIT THE GOVERNMENT'S RIGHT TO USE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DATA IF IT IS OBTAINED FROM ANOTHER SOURCE WITHOUT RESTRICTION. THE DATA SUBJECT TO THIS RESTRICTION ARE CONTAINED IN SHEETS (INSERT NUMBERS OR OTHER IDENTIFICATION OF SHEETS); and

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend: USE OR DISCLOSURE OF DATA CONTAINED ON THIS SHEET IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE PAGE OF THIS PROPOSAL.

(f) **CONTRACT AWARD.**

(1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.

(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.

(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract after conducting discussions with offerors whose proposals have been determined to be within the competitive range. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals. Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a price and technical standpoint.

(5) The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit cost or prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the proposal.

(6) The Government reserves the right to make multiple awards if, after considering the additional administrative costs, it is in the Government's best interest to do so.

(7) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.

(8) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the prices proposed are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understated as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.

(9) If a cost realism analysis is performed, cost realism may be considered by the source selection authority in evaluating performance or schedule risk.

(10) A written award or acceptance of proposal mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time specified in the proposal shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.

(11) The Government may disclose the following information in postaward debriefings to other offerors:

(i) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful offeror;

(ii) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection;

(iii) A summary of the rationale for award; and

(iv) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.

(FAR 52.215-1/Alt I)

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

L7 SOCIOECONOMIC PROPOSAL (DESC DEC 2001)

(a) Offerors shall submit a plan that demonstrates their commitment to providing subcontracting opportunities to small businesses and Historically Black Colleges/Universities and Minority Institutions (HBCUs/MIs). All offerors regardless of business size are required to provide socioeconomic commitment. Small businesses will be credited for the dollar value/percentage of the work they perform as if the work were subcontracted to a small business concern. Work performed by a small business in-house shall be identified in the socioeconomic plan.

(b) As part of the plan, the offeror shall include--

(1) A description of the efforts the company will make to ensure that small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs will have equal opportunity to compete for subcontracts under any resulting contract.

(2) A description of the offeror's current and planned proposed range for services, supplies, and any other support that will be provided by small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs.

(3) The specific names of subcontractors to the extent they are known.

(4) A description of any future plans the company has for developing additional subcontracting opportunities for small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs during the contract period.

(5) Identification of the portion of the offeror's proposal, as a percentage of dollars, that will be subcontracted to small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs.

(6) The type of performance data the offeror would accumulate and provide to the Contracting Officer regarding their support of small businesses and/or HBCUs/MIs during the period of contract performance.

(7) The name and title of the individual principally responsible for ensuring company support to such firms.

(DESC 52.215-9F71)

L54.01 SITE VISIT (APR 1984)

Offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where services are to be performed and to satisfy themselves regarding all general and local conditions that may affect the cost of contract performance, to the extent that the information is reasonably obtainable. In no event shall failure to inspect the site constitute grounds for a claim after contract award.

(FAR 52.237-1)

L70 TECHNICAL QUESTIONS (DESC OCT 1995)

Offerors are encouraged to submit all technical questions concerning this solicitation in writing to the Contracting Officer at the address in block 7 of the Standard Form 33 at least 14 calendar days prior to the scheduled preproposal conferences. Letters may be submitted by facsimile to 703-767-8506. DFSC will answer those questions and any others arising during the conferences in an amendment to the solicitation. NOTE: The name(s) of the firm(s) submitting questions will not be disclosed.

(DESC 52.211-9F05)

L198 PREPROPOSAL CONFERENCE (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC OCT 1992)

Preproposal conferences, in conjunction with the site visits, will be held to provide offerors an opportunity to be briefed on the work covered by the solicitation. Attendance at the conference is strongly encouraged. A security clearance is not required for attendance. Any comments/remarks made by Government representatives at the conference should not be construed as a change. Any changes in terms or conditions must be accomplished by a written amendment to the solicitation. Offerors are requested to notify DESC-FPA by letter, telephone, wire, or facsimile of the name(s) of the individual(s) who plan to attend. The conference date and time is as set forth below:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SITE</u>	<u>TIME</u>
JUNE 24	DFSP CINCINNATI, OH	0900 HOURS
JUNE 25	DFSP GRAND FORKS, ND	0900 HOURS

(DESC 52.215-9F25)

L201.01 SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING OFFERS (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC NOV 2002)

The proposal shall consist of the completed SF33 (Solicitation, Offer, and Award), the Offeror Submission Package and the Technical Proposal. The Offeror shall submit two copies of their proposal, clearly divided into the following two parts:

1. OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE: Complete all required representations and certifications in Attachment 2 of the Solicitation, and provide proposed prices in Clause B35. Clause B35 should be submitted on the disk provided at the pre-proposal conference and printed out in hard copy as part of the Certification Package. Prices proposed must be based on descriptions of tasks as

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

stated in the Statement of Work. Proposed prices for CLINs 0001 through 0017 and CLIN 0019 should contain all material, equipment, labor, overhead and profit (OH&P) associated in the performance of the Task. CLIN 0018 is the only Task under this contract for which the contractor will be entitled to mark-ups for OH&P to be added to the direct cost of the work. The Offeror Submission Package should also include the following:

a. PAST PERFORMANCE. The offeror must provide the **following information** for the three most recent contracts and subcontracts held, to include those in progress, that are most related to the proposed contract.

(1) Name and address of contracting activity;

(2) Points of contact (names of Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative, Administrative Contracting Officer program manager, etc., as applicable) and phone numbers of activity personnel;

(3) Contract number;

(4) Contract type and dollar value;

(5) Brief description of the work;

(6) Information on any significant problems encountered and corrective actions taken; and

(7) A listing of subcontractors used for reference contracts/subcontracts with their designation as large business, small business, small disadvantaged business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, service-disabled veteran owned small business, or women-owned small business, or Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions.

b. SOCIOECONOMIC PLAN. The offeror must provide the **following**:

(1) A **description of their efforts** to ensure that small, small disadvantaged, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, service-disabled veteran owned small, and women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions will have an equal opportunity to compete for subcontracts under any resultant contract. The description should include the offeror's proposed range of services, supplies, and any other support that will be provided to the offeror by small, small disadvantaged, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, service-disabled veteran owned small, and women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Specific names of any known subcontractors should be included.

(2) A **description of any future plans** the offeror has for developing additional subcontracting opportunities for small, small disadvantaged, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, service-disabled veteran owned small, and women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions during the contract period.

(3) The **proportion of the offeror's proposal, as a percentage of dollars, that will be subcontracted** to small, small disadvantaged, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, service-disabled veteran owned small, and women-owned small businesses, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions.

c. CONTRACTOR'S ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. In accordance with Clause G17.01, **provide written disclosure of the cost accounting system and practices** for this contract which shall identify and record site specific costs on a site specific basis and by contract task order and line item. Site specific cost documentation for each contract task order must be readily retrievable and sufficiently identifiable to enable cross referencing with payment vouchers. The foregoing is in addition to and/or complimentary to other Cost Accounting Standards clauses in this contract.

2. TECHNICAL/MANAGEMENT PROPOSAL: The Technical/Management Proposal shall be complete enough to demonstrate the Offeror's understanding of the requirements and associated problems identified in the Statement of Work in Attachment 1. Statements such as the "Offeror will comply", "standard procedures will be employed", or "well known techniques will be used" are inadequate. If sufficient information is not submitted, proposals may be considered technically unacceptable, which will exclude the proposal from further consideration. The Technical/Management Proposal shall be submitted aligned with the evaluation factors set forth in Clause M28.04.11 to facilitate government review and evaluations of the proposal.

a. For the following **TASKS**, the Offeror must provide the **supplemental information** described below:

(1) For **TASK 8** Sample Testing, the **standard turnaround time** in business days to obtain analytical results, and **surcharges** to be added to proposed prices for 72-hour and 24-hour expedited turnaround.

(2) For **TASKS 13AB, 13BB, 13CB, 13DB, 13EB, 13FB, 13GB, and 13HB** the **estimated number of Price Per Hour** necessary to develop documentation of the applicable remediation system. Documentation is to be developed in sufficient detail to allow regulatory agency review and approval and following approval, procurement and installation of the system. Provide the price per hour to develop documentation in the appropriate blocks of Clause B35.

(3) For **TASK 13B** Bioremediation System, **details of the work** included in the proposed cost.

(5) For **TASK 19** provide a detailed breakdown of the level of effort needed to review all existing environmental reports generated for the sites to be included in this contract.

(6) For **ALL TASKS**, **details of assumptions** made by the Offeror. NOTE: Prices proposed in Clause B35, SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND PRICES (DESC APR 2003) must be based on descriptions of tasks as stated in the Statement of Work.

b. For the **sample scenario** following subparagraph (8) below, prepare and submit the following:

(1) A **brief (1/2 type written page maximum) description** of a **proposed site closure strategy**.

(2) A **brief (1/2 type written page maximum) description** of additional site assessment and program for the remediation in the quickest, most economical, and efficient manner.

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

(3) Provide a *detailed breakdown of the level of effort* to install fifteen 4" monitoring wells at the site for further assessment of the site. The level of effort shall include the development of a workplan. A written description of the work is not required.

(4) Provide a *detailed breakdown of the level of effort* to conduct an aquifer pump test to estimate the hydraulic characteristics of the saturated zone (aquifer test) and to evaluate the efficiency of the pumping well (well test). Pump test shall be conducted using a submersible pump capable of pumping up to 10 gallons per minute. Electricity for the pump motor shall be supplied by diesel-powered generator. Groundwater shall be extracted from the well and the water level shall be monitored in 4 wells at a distance of 50, 35, 30 and 25 feet from the pumping well. Extracted water shall be stored in a contractor furnished 21,000 gallon tank. The pump test shall be conducted in three steps within two days. Pumping rates range from 4 to 8 gpm. For each pumping step, the rate shall be increased by a factor of about 1.5. Water levels shall be continuously monitored in the pump well and four observation wells prior to, during and after the pump test. Measurements shall be collected using data logger, pressure transducers and interface probe. During pumping from the recovery well, electrical conductivity, pH, temperature, turbidity and the volume pumped per unit time will shall be monitored. For this scenario assume that the wells are existing (in place). A written description of the work is not required.

(5) Provide a *detailed breakdown of the level of effort* needed to conduct air sparge testing on four test wells.

For this

scenario assume that all wells are existing (in place). Goal of air sparge testing is to:

- (a) Determine the effective radius of influence of the injected sparge air;
- (b) Determine the optimum air sparge pressure and flow rate;
- (c) Evaluate the feasibility of using sparging separately, or in conjunction with other technologies to achieve site cleanup goals; and
- (d) Evaluate the heterogeneity of subsurface vapor flow.

Prior to the air sparging test, initial groundwater conditions (depth-to-groundwater and dissolved oxygen concentration) shall be monitored in the four test wells. All groundwater monitoring wells used shall be gauged using an interface probe capable of measuring depth-to-water and depth-to-free product. Groundwater samples shall be obtained from the injection wells and an observation well, prior to commencement of air injection for the air sparge test. Each sample shall be collected using a disposable bailer. The samples shall be analyzed for total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and for benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and total xylenes (BTEX) following EPA Methods 8015 (modified) and 8020.

Following the measurements of base line data in the observation and test wells, compressed air shall be introduced into the respective test sparge points. Air injection shall be controlled using a pressure regulator, and monitored using a flow meter. Three flow settings shall be used for the tests, performed as a pressure step-up tests at the test points.

After achieving calculated breakthrough pressure and stable conditions, the regulator shall be adjusted to supply 3 cubic feet per minute (cfm) of air flow to the test points for 1 to 2 Price Per Hour. During this period, the test points and observation wells shall be monitored at 30 minute intervals. The injection pressure shall be adjusted to produce 5 to 6 cfm, and then 8 to 9 cfm for the same durations in succession at each test point. Monitoring at the test points and observation wells shall continue every 30 minutes for the duration of the test. A written description of the work is not required.

NOTE: Where the offeror is required to submit a Detailed Breakdown of the Level of Effort, this shall consist of a list using the line items that will be included in the contract (CLINs) (see Section B SUPPLIES/SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS) that the offeror would anticipate using to accomplish the work. The submittal shall be in tabular form showing the CLIN and number of hours.

Sample Scenario

BACKGROUND: The site is a US Government owned facility for the receipt, storage, and distribution of military mobility fuels. Twelve field constructed underground tanks each with a capacity of approximately 3,500,000 gallons are used for storage. Fuel is transferred to, from, and within the facility primarily via underground pipelines. Previous site investigations have been performed which indicate the presence of free phase hydrocarbon.

SITE GEOLOGY: The regional geology in the area is characterized as claystone, siltstone and minor sandstone. Based on the monitoring well drilling logs, the sites subsurface lithology consists of colluviums up to 30 feet thick. The colluvium grades into a highly weathered bedrock zone which overlies the rock units of the Penoché formation

HYDROGEOLOGY: Based on the groundwater measurements in the monitoring wells, two water-bearing zones are present: an upper shallow water-bearing zone, and a lower regional groundwater system. Upper water-bearing zone is contained within the weathered bedrock and fill around the tanks, coincides with the topography, and flows away from the tanks in a radial pattern generally following surface topography. Depth to shallow aquifer is 25 feet. A lower water-bearing zone, which is hypothesized as being recharged from the

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

upper zone through joints and fractures, has been identified at a depth of 90'. Groundwater flow within the lower water system is generally to the north toward a tidal estuary that borders the site.

SOIL ANALYTICAL RESULTS: Soil samples collected from the soil borings were submitted for chemical analyses. The selected soil samples were analyzed for volatile organics, benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and total xylenes (BTEX) and aviation gasoline following EPA Methods 8020 and 8015; for total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) as JP4, JP5, and Jet-A by GC-FID and SW-846; and for total lead following EPA Method 7420.

One soil sample from the 10.0-foot sampling interval in each soil boring was submitted for chemical analyses. Analytical results indicated concentrations of benzene ranging from below the method detection limit to 3.9 mg/kg, toluene ranging from less than 0.005 to 11 mg/kg, ethylbenzene ranging from less than 0.005 to 7.6 mg/kg, and total xylenes ranging from less than 0.15 to 20 mg/kg, respectively. Concentrations of aviation gasoline ranged from less than 1 to 510 mg/kg. Concentrations of TPH as JP4 and JP5 were reported as below the method detection limits (10 mg/kg and 100 mg/kg). Concentrations of TPH as Jet-A ranged from less than 10, to 710 mg/kg. Total lead concentrations ranged from below the method detection limit (5 mg/kg) to 10 mg/kg.

GROUNDWATER: Results for the most recent analysis of groundwater samples from a total of 13 wells are as follows:

1. TPH as AVGAS reported in seven samples ranged from 11,000 to 58,000 ug/L.
2. Benzene was detected in nine groundwater samples at concentrations of 0.3 to 14 ug/L.
3. TPH as jet Fuel was reported in seven samples with the highest concentration reported at 195,000 ug/L.
 4. Two wells contained SPH during monitoring, 0.5 and .75 -foot thickness of SPH. These wells are located in the area of the underground fuel pipeline network.
5. Total lead was detected in ten samples at concentrations of 2.3 to 51 ug/L.

END OF SAMPLE SCENARIO

c. Previous cleanup experience and capabilities of the Offeror. Experience must be related to petroleum and have taken place within the past 5 years. Remediations that consist only of removal of contaminated soil to a landfill or pilot tests are not considered qualifying experience. Provide in tabular form for a maximum of 15 petroleum remediation projects, the following information: Project/Contract Name, Geographic Location of the Work, Remediation Technology Used, Planned and Actual Implementation Schedule, Budgeted and Actual Cost, Whether or Not Offeror has Performed Multiple Contracts for the Client, and the Name/Phone No. of Client Representative.

d. Project Manager experience. For the individual(s) who will be Project Manager for any contract resulting from this solicitation, provide in tabular form the following information for a maximum of 15 petroleum assessments, 10 petroleum remediations, and 5 emergency responses to petroleum discharge incidents: Project/Contract Name, Geographic Location of the Work, Assessment Technology Used, Remediation Technology Used, Whether or Not the Project was an Emergency response, Planned and Actual Implementation Schedule, Budgeted and Actual Cost, and the Name/Phone No. of Client Representative. For the petroleum remediation work experience portion of the form, remediations that consist only of removal of contaminated soil to a landfill or pilot tests are not considered qualifying experience.

e. Contractor initiatives to reduce costs. Describe situations in which offeror identified cost saving measures for petroleum cleanup projects that occurred in the last 5 years. Provide in tabular form for a maximum of 15 petroleum assessment or remediation projects, the following information: Project/Contract Name, Geographic Location of the Work, Description of Cost Reduction Initiative, Estimate of Dollars Saved.

f. Response time. State the amount of time needed, upon notification by DESC, for the project manager to arrive on site to assess a petroleum spill. Notification will be made during normal work hours. A response time greater than 24 hours is unsatisfactory. Oil spill contingency plans have been prepared for both DFSPs.. Contracts awarded pursuant to this solicitation are not intended to be first response contracts for emergency spill cleanup services.

g. Anticipate subcontracting. Complete the ANTICIPATED SUBCONTRACTING report form included with this solicitation. For the disciplines and trades listed, indicate whether the Offeror would anticipate performing the task "in-house" or use a subcontractor.

ANTICIPATED SUBCONTRACTING

<u>DISCIPLINE/TRADE</u>	<u>PERFORM IN-HOUSE</u>	<u>SUBCONTRACT</u>
<u>Soil Gas Survey</u>		
<u>Geophysical Survey</u>		
<u>Soil Borings</u>		
<u>Monitoring Well Installation</u>		
<u>Direct Push Testing</u>		
<u>Analytical Testing</u>		
<u>Surveying</u>		

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

<u>Excavation</u>		
<u>Electrical Work</u>		
<u>Design of Remediation Systems</u>		
<u>Remediation System O&M</u>		
<u>Environmental Impact Assessments</u>		
<u>Environmental Permitting</u>		
<u>Community Relations Programs</u>		
<u>Construction Management</u>		
<u>Remediation System Installation</u>		
<u>Environmental Assessments</u>		
<u>UST Testing</u>		
<u>UST Removal</u>		
<u>Aquifer/Permeability Testing</u>		
<u>Health Risk Assessments</u>		

L205 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY (CAGE) CODE REPORTING (AUG 1999)

(a) The offeror is requested to enter its CAGE code on its offer in the block with its name and address. The CAGE code must be for that name and address. Enter **CAGE** before the number.

(b) If the offeror does not have a CAGE code, it may ask the Contracting Officer to request one from the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS). The Contracting Officer will--

(1) Ask the Contractor to complete Section B of a DD Form 2051, Request for Assignment of a Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code;

(2) Complete section A and forward the form to DLIS; and

(3) Notify the Contractor of its assigned CAGE code.

(c) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

(DFARS 252.204-7001)

SECTION M – EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD

M7 SOCIOECONOMIC EVALUATION (DESC APR 2003)

The relative merits of the Socioeconomic Proposal will be evaluated based on the degree to which an offeror’s proposal demonstrates the commitment to use, in performance of the offered requirements, small businesses and/or Historically Black Colleges/Universities or Minority Institutions (HBCUs/MIs).

NOTE: The offeror’s proposals for socioeconomic support will be made a part of any resulting contract for use in determining how well the Contractor has adhered to its socioeconomic plan. This plan will be monitored by the Small Business Office of the Defense Energy Support Center as a means of assisting the Contracting Officer in determining how well the Contractor has in fact performed. This determination will then be used as a consideration prior to option exercise and future source selection decisions. Performance on prior contracts in subcontracting with and assisting small businesses and HBCUs/MIs will be part of past performance evaluation.

(DESC 52.215-9FB6)

M28.04 BASIS FOR AWARD (ENVIRONMENTAL) (DESC MAR 2000)

(a) Award of any contract resulting from this solicitation shall be made using source selection procedures. Proposals submitted in response to the solicitation will be evaluated by a board of one or more Government personnel, with selection made on the basis of each offeror's ability to satisfy the requirements of the solicitation. Final selection will be made by the Source Selection Authority.

(b) Award will be made on the basis of the proposal that conforms to the solicitation and is determined to contain the combination of technical, management, and cost features representing the best overall value to the Government, cost or price, technical, management, quality, and other factors considered. For this solicitation, technical and management factors combined are significantly more important than cost or price. As proposals become more equal in their technical merit, the evaluated cost or price and past performance become more important. Technical and management evaluation areas listed in descending order of importance are--

(1) Technical/Management. Within this factor, the following three subfactors are the highest ranked and each are of equal importance:

(i) Technical merit and general responsiveness of the proposal, particularly in addressing the sample scenario in Paragraph L201.01.100;

(ii) Petroleum remediation experience of the Offeror; and,

(iii) Petroleum remediation experience of the Offeror’s Project Manager.

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

The remaining three subfactors are listed in descending order of importance;

- (iv) Contractor initiatives to reduce costs;
- (v) Response time; and,
- (vi) In-house capability.

(2) Past Performance. This factor will be evaluated using information from references provided by the contractor under Clause L201.01.100. The Government reserves the right to consider any additional information on the offeror obtained through other means.

(3) Price. This factor will be evaluated by multiplying the proposed prices in Clause B35 by the estimated units shown in the following schedule for the respective line items. Prices proposed will be evaluated to determine the best value for the Government, and must be based on descriptions of tasks as contained in the Statement of Work. The Government reserves the right to award to other than the lowest evaluated price.

NOTE: The estimates provided below are for evaluation purposes only and do not represent any guarantee on the Government’s part to order the quantities listed.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (YEAR 1)

<u>Contract Line</u>		<u>Grand Forks</u>	<u>Cincinnati</u>
<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Services</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
0001	Work Plan		
0001A	Work Plan – 30 unit hours	1	4
0001B	Work Plan Excess Hours	20	60
0002	Soil/Gas Survey		
0002A	Soil Gas Units - 4 foot depth	0	0
0002B	Soil Gas Units - 14 feet depth	0	0
0002C	Soil Gas Survey Mobilizations	0	0
0003	Geophysical Survey		
0003A	Geophysical Survey Units	0	0
0004	Soil Borings		
0004A	Boring up to 5 feet	20	25
0004B	Feet of Boring 6 to 20 feet	60	75
0004C	Feet of Boring 21 to 60 feet.	0	200
0004D	Feet of Boring 61 to 150 feet.	0	100
0004E	Mobilizations for Soil Borings	1	1
0005	Monitoring Wells		
0005A	2" Monitoring Well up to 10 feet	0	0

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

0005B	Feet of 2" Well 11 to 20 feet	0	0
0005C	Feet of 2" Well 21 to 60 feet.	0	0
0005D	Feet of 2" well 61 to 150 feet.	0	0
0005E	4" Monitoring Well up to 10 feet	0	5
0005F	Feet of 4" Monitoring Well 11 to 20 feet	0	50
0005G	Feet of 4" Well 21 to 60 feet	0	200
0005H	Feet of 4" Well 61 to150 feet	0	450
0005I	Feet of Closing/Abandoning 2" dia. Well	0	50
0005J	Feet of Closing/Abandoning 4" dia. Well	0	75
0005K	Mobilization for Monitoring Wells	0	2
0006	Direct Push Testing		
0006A	Day of DPT	0	0
0006B	Mobilization for DPT Testing	0	0
0007	Sample Beach and Ocean Sediment and Shellfish		
0007A	Price per Ocean/River Sediment Sample	N/A	1
0007B	Price per Beach Sediment Sample	N/A	0
0007C	Price per Shellfish Sample	N/A	0
0007D	Mobilization Costs for Shellfish Sampling	N/A	0

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE for SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

<u>Contract Line</u>		<u>Grand Forks</u>	<u>Cincinnati</u>
<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Services</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
0008	Analytical Testing		
0008A	6010	0	0
0008B	8015	30	10
0008C	8021	30	20
0008D	8041	0	90
0008E	8081	0	0
0008F	8121	0	0
0008G	8151	0	0
0008H	8260	0	10
0008I	8270	0	0
0008J	8310	0	0
0008K	8440	0	75
0008L	601	0	0
0008M	602	0	0
0008N	604	0	0
0008O	608	0	0
0008P	610	0	0
0008Q	612	0	0
0008R	624	0	0
0008S	625	0	0
0008T	TCLP Metals	0	10
0008U	9045	0	0
0008V	1010/1020	0	0
0008W	Bioassay (Toxicity)	0	0
0008X	Chloride	0	0
0008Y	Sulfates	0	0
0008Z	Sulfides	0	0
0008AA	Nitrogen	0	0
0008AB	Phenols	0	0
0008AC	Turbidity	0	0
0008AD	Lead	0	0
0008AE	PH	0	0
0008AF	Settleable solids	0	0
0008AG	Total Dissolved Solids	0	0
0008AH	BOD	0	0
0008AI	Suspended Solids	0	0
0008AJ	EDB	0	0
0008AK	Phenolic Compounds (Chlorinated)	0	0
0008AL	Oil & Grease	0	0
0008AM	EPA-TO-14 (BTEX Only)	0	0
0008AN	Nitrate/Nitrite	0	0
0008AO	Ammonia	0	0
0008AP	Total Organic Carbon	0	0

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

0008AQ	Orthophosphate	0	0
Contract Line		Grand Forks	Cincinnati
Item Number	Services	Quantity	Quantity
0008AR	Moisture Content	0	0
0008AS	Total Bacterial Plate Count	0	0
0008AT	Selective Bacterial Plate Count	0	0
0008AU	Soil Properties Testing API RP40	0	0
0008AV	Grain Size ASTM D 4464	0	0
0008AW	Hydraulic Conductivity ASTM 2434/5084	0	0
0009	Monitoring Well Survey		
0009A	Well Location Surveying Units	0	2
0010	Recovery Wells		
0010A	6" Recovery Wells up to 10 Feet	0	
0010B	Feet of 6" Recovery Well 11 to 20 Feet	0	0
0010C	Feet of 6" Recovery Well 21 to 60 Feet	0	0
0010D	Feet of 6" Recovery Well from 61 to 120 Feet	0	0
0010E	Mobilizations for 6" Recovery Well.	0	0
0010F	Months of 6" Recovery Well O&M	0	0
0010G	Install Pump System on Exst'g 4" Well	0	0
0010H	Mobilizations for Pump Install on Exst'g 4" Well	0	0
0010I	Months of 4" Recovery Well O&M	0	0
0010J	Per foot closing 6" Recovery Well	0	0
0011	Recovery Trench System		
0011A	Units of Recovery Trench Installation	0	0
0011B	Mobilizations for Recovery Trench Installation	0	0
0011C	Months of Recovery Trench O&M	0	0
0012	Pump Test		
0012A	Conduct Pump Test	0	0
0013	Remediation Feasibility Studies/Pilot Tests		
0013A	Vapor Extraction System		
0013AA	Vapor Extraction System Feasibility Study/Pilot Tests	0	0
0013AB	Hours for Development of System Documentation	0	0
0013B	In-Situ Bioremediation System		
0013BA	Bioremediation System Feasibility Study	0	1
0013BB	Hours for Development of System Documentation	0	400
0013C	Air Stripper		
0013CA	Air Stripper Pilot Test	0	0
0013CB	Hours for Development of System Documentation	0	0
0013D	Liquid Phase Carbon Adsorption		
0013DA	Liquid Phase Carbon Adsorption System	0	0
0013DB	Hours for Development of System		0

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

	Documentation	0	0
<u>Contract Line</u>		<u>Grand Forks</u>	<u>Cincinnati</u>
<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Services</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
<u>0013E</u>	<u>Bioventing</u>		
0013EA	Bioventing Pilot Test	0	0
0013EB	Hours for Development of System Documentation	0	0
<u>0013F</u>	<u>Air Sparging</u>		
0013FA	Air Sparge Pilot Test	0	1
0013FB	Hours for Development of System Documentation	0	150
<u>0013G</u>	<u>Steam Injection</u>		
0013GA	Steam Injection Bench Scale Test	0	0
0013GB	Hours for Development of System Documentation	0	0
<u>0013H</u>	<u>Bioslurping</u>		
0013HA	Bioslurping Pilot Test	0	0
0013HB	Hours for Development of System Documentation	0	0
<u>0014</u>	<u>Site Operations & Maintenance</u>		
0014A	Monthly O&M	0	16
<u>0015</u>	<u>Sampling & Monitoring Programs</u>		
0015A	Conduct Yearly Monitoring & Reporting	1	4
<u>0016</u>	<u>Report of Findings</u>		
0016A	Report Preparation	1	4
0016B	Excess Hours for Report Preparation	40	160
<u>0017</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Services</u>		
0017A	Project Manager Hours	60	200
0017B	Engineer I Hours	0	500
0017C	Engineer II Hours	0	300
0017D	Engineer III Hours	0	200
0017E	Chemist Hours	0	0
0017F	Environmental Scientist I Hours	60	200
0017G	Environmental Scientist II Hours	0	50
0017H	Environmental Scientist III Hours	60	50
0017I	Geologist I Price Hours	0	100
0017J	Geologist II Hours	0	200
0017K	Geologist III Price Hours	120	100
0017L	Hydrogeologist I Hours	0	50
0017M	Hydrogeologist II Hours	0	100
0017N	Hydrogeologist III Hours	0	150
0017O	Toxicologist I Hours	0	0
0017P	Toxicologist II Hours	0	8
0017Q	Toxicologist III Hours	0	0
0017R	Drafter Hours	20	40

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

0017S	Traffic Control Engineer Hours	0	0
0017T	Cost Accountant Hours	20	150
0017U	Secretary Hours	20	200
Contract Line		Grand Forks	Cincinnati
Item Number	Services	Quantity	Quantity
0017V	Site Labor Foreman Hours	0	0
0017W	Remediation System Operator Hours	0	0
0017X	Heavy Equipment Operator Hours	0	200
0017Y	Laborer Hours	0	500
0017Z	Drill Rig Operator Hours	0	50
0017AA	Engineering Technician Hours	0	1000
0017AB	Utility Truck Days	5	100
0017AC	02/Explosimeter Days	5	100
0017AD	Sampling Pump Days	0	40
0017AE	Flame Ionization OCA Days	0	60
0017AF	Air Velocity Meter Days	0	10
0017AG	Field GC Days	0	10
0017AH	DOT Approved 55 Gal Drums	5	50
0017AI	Ship 25lb Units of Soil and Water Samples	2	5
0017AJ	Disposable Bailers	30	100
0017AK	500 CFM Thermal Oxidizer	0	0
0017AL	Tedlar Bags (dozen)	0	10
0017AM	Pickup Truck (1/2 ton) Days	0	25
0017AN	1 CY Backhoe Loader Days	0	5
0017AO	1 1/2 CY Hydraulic Excavator Days	0	5
0017AP	Drill Rig Days	0	5
0017AQ	Dewatering Pump (150 GPM) Days	0	5
0017AR	Air Compressor (7 cfm) Days	0	5
0017AS	Generator (4000 watt) Days	0	100
0017AT	CAD Equipment Use Charge Days	0	5
0017AU	Photoionization Detector Days	5	30
0018	Other Direct Costs (Dollars x 1000)* * Cost evaluation will be made using dollar figure shown times the percent of overhead and profit provided by the Offeror in Contract Line Item 0018 of Clause B35 SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED AND PRICES.	15	75
0019	Lump Sum Price for Background Review	1	1

(4) Socio-Economic Plan. This factor will be evaluated on a comparative basis among all offerors. An Offeror that proposes a higher percentage, complexity level, and variety of participation by small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses combined, generally will receive a higher rating on this factor. An offeror that plans to compile and consider past performance data on its subcontractors in the source selection decision for subcontracts will receive a higher rating on this factor. An Offeror's efforts to develop additional opportunities for small, small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses will also be comparatively evaluated with the proposals of other offerors. Offerors' proposals for socioeconomic support will be made a part of any resulting contract for use in determining how well the Contractor has adhered to its socioeconomic plan. This plan will be monitored as a means of assisting the Contracting Officer in determining how well the Contractor has in fact performed. This determination will then be used as a consideration prior to future source selection decisions. Past performance on prior contracts in subcontracting and assisting small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses will also be evaluated as part of this factor.

OFFEROR SUBMISSION PACKAGE FOR SOLICITATION SP0600-03-R-0085

NOTE: As a matter of clarification, offerors will receive a higher rating under the Technical/Management evaluation for the capability to perform required services in-house. The Socioeconomic Plan evaluation will consider that part of the required services that cannot be performed in-house.

- (c) Award(s) will be made to the Offeror(s) whose proposal conforms to the solicitation and represents the best value to the Government, after consideration of all evaluation factors listed above.

M72 EVALUATION OF OFFERS (EXCEPTIONS/DEVIATIONS) (DESC APR 1997)

(a) Offerors are expected to submit offers in full compliance with all terms and conditions of this solicitation.
(b) Any exceptions/deviations to the terms and conditions of this solicitation will result in the Government's determination that either--

- (1) The exception/deviation is material enough to warrant rejection of the offer in part or in full; or
- (2) The exception/deviation is acceptable.

(c) If the exception/deviation is in reference to a specification contained in this solicitation and the offeror cannot supply product fully meeting the required specification(s), the product can be offered for consideration provided the offeror clearly indicates, by attachment to the offer, the extent to which any product offered differs from the required specification(s).

(d) If the exception/deviation is in reference to a particular test, inspection, or testing method contained in this solicitation, the offer can be considered provided the offeror clearly indicates, by attachment to the offer, the extent to which its offer differs from those requirements.

(e) If the exception/deviation is determined acceptable, offered prices may be adjusted, for evaluation purposes only, by the Government's best estimate of the quantitative impact of the advantage or disadvantage to the Government that might result from making an award under those circumstances.

(DESC 52.209-9F45)

**WAGE
DETERMINATION
NO. 94-2407
REVISION NO. 18**

SOLICITATION: SP0600-03-R-0085

PROGRAM NUMBER: 6.1

PERFORMANCE PERIOD: APRIL 1, 2004 THROUGH MARCH 31, 2009

WAGE DETERMINATION NO: 94-2407 REV (18) AREA: ND, STATEWIDE
 REGISTER OF WAGE DETERMINATIONS UNDER | U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY BY FEDERAL AGENCIES PARTICIPATING IN MOU WITH DOL
 WASHINGTON D.C. 20210

William W.Gross Division of | Wage Determination No.: 1994-2407
 Director Wage Determinations | Revision No.: 18
 Date Of Last Revision: 04/10/2003

State: North Dakota
 Area: North Dakota Statewide

Fringe Benefits Required Follow the Occupational Listing

OCCUPATION TITLE	MINIMUM WAGE RATE
Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations	
Accounting Clerk I	9.08
Accounting Clerk II	10.31
Accounting Clerk III	11.83
Accounting Clerk IV	13.34
Court Reporter	12.10
Dispatcher, Motor Vehicle	12.83
Document Preparation Clerk	10.04
Duplicating Machine Operator	10.04
Film/Tape Librarian	10.18
General Clerk I	8.27
General Clerk II	9.70
General Clerk III	11.14
General Clerk IV	12.51
Housing Referral Assistant	13.14
Key Entry Operator I	9.41
Key Entry Operator II	11.16
Messenger (Courier)	8.27
Order Clerk I	10.09
Order Clerk II	11.09
Personnel Assistant (Employment) I	10.32
Personnel Assistant (Employment) II	12.24
Personnel Assistant (Employment) III	14.58
Personnel Assistant (Employment) IV	16.04
Production Control Clerk	12.32
Rental Clerk	8.85
Scheduler, Maintenance	10.09
Secretary I	10.09
Secretary II	12.10
Secretary III	13.14
Secretary IV	15.47
Secretary V	21.39
Service Order Dispatcher	12.32
Stenographer I	8.99
Stenographer II	10.09
Supply Technician	14.52
Survey Worker (Interviewer)	10.61
Switchboard Operator-Receptionist	8.98
Test Examiner	12.10
Test Proctor	12.10

Travel Clerk I	9.77
Travel Clerk II	11.02
Travel Clerk III	11.64
Word Processor I	8.97
Word Processor II	10.78
Word Processor III	12.93
Automatic Data Processing Occupations	
Computer Data Librarian	9.92
Computer Operator I	10.91
Computer Operator II	13.16
Computer Operator III	14.61
Computer Operator IV	17.11
Computer Operator V	20.19
Computer Programmer I (1)	13.18
Computer Programmer II (1)	16.35
Computer Programmer III (1)	21.38
Computer Programmer IV (1)	24.26
Computer Systems Analyst I (1)	21.64
Computer Systems Analyst II (1)	26.45
Computer Systems Analyst III (1)	27.62
Peripheral Equipment Operator	11.15
Automotive Service Occupations	
Automotive Body Repairer, Fiberglass	16.61
Automotive Glass Installer	15.30
Automotive Worker	15.30
Electrician, Automotive	15.99
Mobile Equipment Servicer	13.97
Motor Equipment Metal Mechanic	16.61
Motor Equipment Metal Worker	15.30
Motor Vehicle Mechanic	16.61
Motor Vehicle Mechanic Helper	13.13
Motor Vehicle Upholstery Worker	14.67
Motor Vehicle Wrecker	15.30
Painter, Automotive	15.99
Radiator Repair Specialist	15.30
Tire Repairer	13.50
Transmission Repair Specialist	16.61
Food Preparation and Service Occupations	
Baker	9.33
Cook I	8.52
Cook II	9.33
Dishwasher	6.68
Food Service Worker	8.09
Meat Cutter	10.31
Waiter/Waitress	7.04
Furniture Maintenance and Repair Occupations	
Electrostatic Spray Painter	16.51
Furniture Handler	12.30
Furniture Refinisher	16.51
Furniture Refinisher Helper	13.13
Furniture Repairer, Minor	14.67
Upholsterer	15.99
General Services and Support Occupations	
Cleaner, Vehicles	7.59
Elevator Operator	8.31
Gardener	9.99
House Keeping Aid I	7.02

House Keeping Aid II	8.31
Janitor	8.69
Laborer, Grounds Maintenance	9.08
Maid or Houseman	7.02
Pest Controller	10.11
Refuse Collector	9.30
Tractor Operator	9.69
Window Cleaner	9.16
Health Occupations	
Dental Assistant	12.24
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)/Paramedic/Ambulance Driver	10.93
Licensed Practical Nurse I	11.38
Licensed Practical Nurse II	12.76
Licensed Practical Nurse III	14.28
Medical Assistant	10.71
Medical Laboratory Technician	13.60
Medical Record Clerk	10.58
Medical Record Technician	13.54
Nursing Assistant I	8.44
Nursing Assistant II	9.48
Nursing Assistant III	10.35
Nursing Assistant IV	11.61
Pharmacy Technician	12.19
Phlebotomist	11.84
Registered Nurse I	16.40
Registered Nurse II	20.08
Registered Nurse II, Specialist	20.08
Registered Nurse III	24.29
Registered Nurse III, Anesthetist	24.29
Registered Nurse IV	29.10
Information and Arts Occupations	
Audiovisual Librarian	14.93
Exhibits Specialist I	17.19
Exhibits Specialist II	20.55
Exhibits Specialist III	23.23
Illustrator I	17.19
Illustrator II	20.55
Illustrator III	23.23
Librarian	19.53
Library Technician	12.20
Photographer I	12.27
Photographer II	15.63
Photographer III	18.68
Photographer IV	23.23
Photographer V	26.82
Laundry, Dry Cleaning, Pressing and Related Occupations	
Assembler	6.83
Counter Attendant	6.83
Dry Cleaner	8.06
Finisher, Flatwork, Machine	6.83
Presser, Hand	6.83
Presser, Machine, Drycleaning	6.83
Presser, Machine, Shirts	6.83
Presser, Machine, Wearing Apparel, Laundry	6.83
Sewing Machine Operator	8.98
Tailor	9.35
Washer, Machine	7.15

Machine Tool Operation and Repair Occupations	
Machine-Tool Operator (Toolroom)	16.27
Tool and Die Maker	19.10
Material Handling and Packing Occupations	
Forklift Operator	12.20
Fuel Distribution System Operator	16.91
Material Coordinator	17.25
Material Expediter	17.25
Material Handling Laborer	10.50
Order Filler	10.10
Production Line Worker (Food Processing)	13.31
Shipping Packer	11.59
Shipping/Receiving Clerk	11.59
Stock Clerk (Shelf Stocker; Store Worker II)	12.42
Store Worker I	9.82
Tools and Parts Attendant	13.31
Warehouse Specialist	13.31
Mechanics and Maintenance and Repair Occupations	
Aircraft Mechanic	16.61
Aircraft Mechanic Helper	13.13
Aircraft Quality Control Inspector	17.34
Aircraft Servicer	14.67
Aircraft Worker	15.30
Appliance Mechanic	15.99
Bicycle Repairer	13.50
Cable Splicer	21.40
Carpenter, Maintenance	15.99
Carpet Layer	15.30
Electrician, Maintenance	20.32
Electronics Technician, Maintenance I	17.31
Electronics Technician, Maintenance II	23.14
Electronics Technician, Maintenance III	23.90
Fabric Worker	14.67
Fire Alarm System Mechanic	16.61
Fire Extinguisher Repairer	13.97
Fuel Distribution System Mechanic	20.10
General Maintenance Worker	15.30
Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Mechanic	16.61
Heavy Equipment Mechanic	17.79
Heavy Equipment Operator	16.81
Instrument Mechanic	17.44
Laborer	9.30
Locksmith	16.44
Machinery Maintenance Mechanic	18.16
Machinist, Maintenance	19.15
Maintenance Trades Helper	13.13
Millwright	18.27
Office Appliance Repairer	16.44
Painter, Aircraft	15.99
Painter, Maintenance	15.99
Pipefitter, Maintenance	17.55
Plumber, Maintenance	16.90
Pneudraulic Systems Mechanic	17.12
Rigger	17.12
Scale Mechanic	15.34
Sheet-Metal Worker, Maintenance	16.61
Small Engine Mechanic	15.30

Telecommunication Mechanic I	16.90
Telecommunication Mechanic II	17.64
Telephone Lineman	16.90
Welder, Combination, Maintenance	16.61
Well Driller	18.16
Woodcraft Worker	17.12
Woodworker	13.97
Miscellaneous Occupations	
Animal Caretaker	7.66
Carnival Equipment Operator	8.65
Carnival Equipment Repairer	9.29
Carnival Worker	7.28
Cashier	6.91
Desk Clerk	8.46
Embalmer	17.40
Lifeguard	9.72
Mortician	20.77
Park Attendant (Aide)	12.20
Photofinishing Worker (Photo Lab Tech., Darkroom Tech)	8.37
Recreation Specialist	11.72
Recycling Worker	11.55
Sales Clerk	8.98
School Crossing Guard (Crosswalk Attendant)	8.09
Sport Official	9.12
Survey Party Chief (Chief of Party)	14.38
Surveying Aide	9.66
Surveying Technician (Instr. Person/Surveyor Asst./Instr.)	12.63
Swimming Pool Operator	11.82
Vending Machine Attendant	10.06
Vending Machine Repairer	11.82
Vending Machine Repairer Helper	10.06
Personal Needs Occupations	
Child Care Attendant	8.46
Child Care Center Clerk	10.66
Chore Aid	8.00
Homemaker	15.85
Plant and System Operation Occupations	
Boiler Tender	16.61
Sewage Plant Operator	15.99
Stationary Engineer	16.61
Ventilation Equipment Tender	13.13
Water Treatment Plant Operator	15.99
Protective Service Occupations	
Alarm Monitor	11.42
Corrections Officer	17.50
Court Security Officer	17.50
Detention Officer	17.50
Firefighter	17.25
Guard I	8.74
Guard II	10.89
Police Officer	19.61
Stevedoring/Longshoremen Occupations	
Blocker and Bracer	16.23
Hatch Tender	16.23
Line Handler	16.23
Stevedore I	15.56
Stevedore II	17.53

Technical Occupations	
Air Traffic Control Specialist, Center (2)	29.10
Air Traffic Control Specialist, Station (2)	20.07
Air Traffic Control Specialist, Terminal (2)	22.09
Archeological Technician I	15.27
Archeological Technician II	17.07
Archeological Technician III	20.80
Cartographic Technician	21.48
Civil Engineering Technician	18.68
Computer Based Training (CBT) Specialist/ Instructor	21.64
Drafter I	11.98
Drafter II	13.89
Drafter III	17.69
Drafter IV	21.14
Engineering Technician I	13.39
Engineering Technician II	15.52
Engineering Technician III	19.77
Engineering Technician IV	23.63
Engineering Technician V	28.91
Engineering Technician VI	33.91
Environmental Technician	21.14
Flight Simulator/Instructor (Pilot)	25.99
Graphic Artist	16.79
Instructor	17.16
Laboratory Technician	14.19
Mathematical Technician	21.14
Paralegal/Legal Assistant I	12.97
Paralegal/Legal Assistant II	16.01
Paralegal/Legal Assistant III	21.86
Paralegal/Legal Assistant IV	23.68
Photooptics Technician	21.14
Technical Writer	19.11
Unexploded (UXO) Safety Escort	18.49
Unexploded (UXO) Sweep Personnel	18.49
Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Technician I	18.49
Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Technician II	22.37
Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Technician III	26.81
Weather Observer, Combined Upper Air and Surface Programs (3)	13.17
Weather Observer, Senior (3)	14.83
Weather Observer, Upper Air (3)	13.17
Transportation/ Mobile Equipment Operation Occupations	
Bus Driver	12.01
Parking and Lot Attendant	9.02
Shuttle Bus Driver	12.30
Taxi Driver	10.72
Truckdriver, Heavy Truck	14.35
Truckdriver, Light Truck	12.62
Truckdriver, Medium Truck	13.32
Truckdriver, Tractor-Trailer	14.35

ALL OCCUPATIONS LISTED ABOVE RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING BENEFITS:

HEALTH & WELFARE: \$2.15 an hour or \$86.00 a week or \$372.67 a month
VACATION: 2 weeks paid vacation after 1 year of service with a contractor or successor; 3 weeks after 10 years, and 4 after 15 years. Length of service includes the whole span of continuous service with the present contractor or successor, wherever employed, and with the predecessor contractors in the performance of similar work at the same Federal facility. (Reg. 29 CFR 4.173)

HOLIDAYS: A minimum of ten paid holidays per year: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. (A contractor may substitute for any of the named holidays another day off with pay in accordance with a plan communicated to the employees involved.) (See 29 CFR 4.174)

THE OCCUPATIONS WHICH HAVE PARENTHESES AFTER THEM RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING BENEFITS (as numbered):

- 1) Does not apply to employees employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity as defined and delineated in 29 CFR 541. (See CFR 4.156)
- 2) APPLICABLE TO AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS ONLY - NIGHT DIFFERENTIAL: An employee is entitled to pay for all work performed between the hours of 6:00 P.M. and 6:00 A.M. at the rate of basic pay plus a night pay differential amounting to 10 percent of the rate of basic pay.
- 3) WEATHER OBSERVERS - NIGHT PAY & SUNDAY PAY: If you work at night as part of a regular tour of duty, you will earn a night differential and receive an additional 10% of basic pay for any hours worked between 6pm and 6am. If you are a full-time employed (40 hours a week) and Sunday is part of your regularly scheduled workweek, you are paid at your rate of basic pay plus a Sunday premium of 25% of your basic rate for each hour of Sunday work which is not overtime (i.e. occasional work on Sunday outside the normal tour of duty is considered overtime work).

HAZARDOUS PAY DIFFERENTIAL: An 8 percent differential is applicable to employees employed in a position that represents a high degree of hazard when working with or in close proximity to ordnance, explosives, and incendiary materials. This includes work such as screening, blending, dying, mixing, and pressing of sensitive ordnance, explosives, and pyrotechnic compositions such as lead azide, black powder and photoflash powder. All dry-house activities involving propellants or explosives. Demilitarization, modification, renovation, demolition, and maintenance operations on sensitive ordnance, explosives and incendiary materials. All operations involving regrading and cleaning of artillery ranges. A 4 percent differential is applicable to employees employed in a position that represents a low degree of hazard when working with, or in close proximity to ordnance, (or employees possibly adjacent to) explosives and incendiary materials which involves potential injury such as laceration of hands, face, or arms of the employee engaged in the operation, irritation of the skin, minor burns and the like; minimal damage to immediate or adjacent work area or equipment being used. All operations involving, unloading, storage, and hauling of ordnance, explosive, and incendiary ordnance material other than small arms ammunition. These differentials are only applicable to work that has been specifically designated by the agency for ordnance, explosives, and incendiary material differential pay.

** UNIFORM ALLOWANCE **

If employees are required to wear uniforms in the performance of this contract (either by the terms of the Government contract, by the employer, by the state or local law, etc.), the cost of furnishing such uniforms and maintaining (by laundering or dry cleaning) such uniforms is an expense that may not be borne by an employee where such cost reduces the hourly rate below that required by the wage determination. The Department of Labor will accept payment in accordance with the following standards as compliance:

The contractor or subcontractor is required to furnish all employees with an adequate number of uniforms without cost or to reimburse employees for the actual cost of the uniforms. In addition, where uniform cleaning and maintenance is made the responsibility of the employee, all contractors and subcontractors subject to this wage determination shall (in the absence of a bona fide collective bargaining agreement providing for a different amount, or

the furnishing of contrary affirmative proof as to the actual cost), reimburse all employees for such cleaning and maintenance at a rate of \$3.35 per week (or \$.67 cents per day). However, in those instances where the uniforms furnished are made of "wash and wear" materials, may be routinely washed and dried with other personal garments, and do not require any special treatment such as dry cleaning, daily washing, or commercial laundering in order to meet the cleanliness or appearance standards set by the terms of the Government contract, by the contractor, by law, or by the nature of the work, there is no requirement that employees be reimbursed for uniform maintenance costs.

** NOTES APPLYING TO THIS WAGE DETERMINATION **

Source of Occupational Title and Descriptions:

The duties of employees under job titles listed are those described in the "Service Contract Act Directory of Occupations," Fourth Edition, January 1993, as amended by the Third Supplement, dated March 1997, unless otherwise indicated. This publication may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, at 202-783-3238, or by writing to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Copies of specific job descriptions may also be obtained from the appropriate contracting officer.

REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE {Standard Form 1444 (SF 1444)}

Conformance Process:

The contracting officer shall require that any class of service employee which is not listed herein and which is to be employed under the contract (i.e., the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination), be classified by the contractor so as to provide a reasonable relationship (i.e., appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed classes of employees shall be paid the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined. Such conforming process shall be initiated by the contractor prior to the performance of contract work by such unlisted class(es) of employees. The conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits shall be retroactive to the commencement date of the contract. {See Section 4.6 (C) (vi)} When multiple wage determinations are included in a contract, a separate SF 1444 should be prepared for each wage determination to which a class(es) is to be conformed.

The process for preparing a conformance request is as follows:

- 1) When preparing the bid, the contractor identifies the need for a conformed occupation(s) and computes a proposed rate(s).
- 2) After contract award, the contractor prepares a written report listing in order proposed classification title(s), a Federal grade equivalency (FGE) for each proposed classification(s), job description(s), and rationale for proposed wage rate(s), including information regarding the agreement or disagreement of the authorized representative of the employees involved, or where there is no authorized representative, the employees themselves. This report should be submitted to the contracting officer no later than 30 days after such unlisted class(es) of employees performs any contract work.
- 3) The contracting officer reviews the proposed action and promptly submits a report of the action, together with the agency's recommendations and pertinent information including the position of the contractor and the employees, to the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, for review. (See section 4.6(b)(2) of Regulations 29 CFR Part 4).
- 4) Within 30 days of receipt, the Wage and Hour Division approves, modifies, or disapproves the action via transmittal to the agency contracting officer, or notifies the contracting officer that additional time will be required to process the request.
- 5) The contracting officer transmits the Wage and Hour decision to the contractor.

6) The contractor informs the affected employees. Information required by the Regulations must be submitted on SF 1444 or bond paper. When preparing a conformance request, the "Service Contract Act Directory of Occupations" (the Directory) should be used to compare job definitions to insure that duties requested are not performed by a classification already listed in the wage determination. Remember, it is not the job title, but the required tasks that determine whether a class is included in an established wage determination. Conformances may not be used to artificially split, combine, or subdivide classifications listed in the wage determination.

ATTACHMENT 3

ATTACHMENT 3
Page 9 of 9

ATTACHMENT 3
Page 10 of 10

2103101010

**WAGE
DETERMINATION
NO. 94-2413
REVISION NO. 18**

SOLICITATION: SP0600-03-R-0085

PROGRAM NUMBER: 6.1

PERFORMANCE PERIOD: APRIL 1, 2004 THROUGH MARCH 31, 2009

WAGE DETERMINATION NO: 94-2413 REV (18) AREA: OH,CINCINNATI

WAGE DETERMINATION NO: 94-2413 REV (18) AREA: OH,CINCINNATI

REGISTER OF WAGE DETERMINATIONS UNDER | U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY BY FEDERAL AGENCIES PARTICIPATING IN MOU WITH DOL
WASHINGTON D.C. 20210

William W.Gross | Division of | Wage Determination No.: 1994-2413
Director | Wage Determinations | Revision No.: 18
Date Of Last Revision: 07/16/2002

States: Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio
Area: Indiana Counties of Dearborn, Franklin, Ohio, Ripley, Switzerland
Kentucky Counties of Boone, Bracken, Campbell, Carroll, Gallatin, Grant, Kenton,
Mason,
Pendleton
Ohio Counties of Brown, Butler, Clermont, Hamilton, Warren

Fringe Benefits Required Follow the Occupational Listing

OCCUPATION TITLE	MINIMUM WAGE RATE
Administrative Support and Clerical Occupations	
Accounting Clerk I	9.54
Accounting Clerk II	11.20
Accounting Clerk III	12.78
Accounting Clerk IV	15.02
Court Reporter	13.33
Dispatcher, Motor Vehicle	14.52
Document Preparation Clerk	12.00
Duplicating Machine Operator	10.95
Film/Tape Librarian	9.87
General Clerk I	8.40
General Clerk II	9.68
General Clerk III	12.11
General Clerk IV	14.88
Housing Referral Assistant	16.54
Key Entry Operator I	9.15
Key Entry Operator II	11.04
Messenger (Courier)	9.48
Order Clerk I	12.79
Order Clerk II	16.73
Personnel Assistant (Employment) I	12.74
Personnel Assistant (Employment) II	14.29
Personnel Assistant (Employment) III	17.03
Personnel Assistant (Employment) IV	18.95
Production Control Clerk	14.82
Rental Clerk	11.05
Scheduler, Maintenance	11.61
Secretary I	11.61
Secretary II	13.80
Secretary III	16.54
Secretary IV	18.96

Secretary V	21.09
Service Order Dispatcher	11.95
Stenographer I	9.96
Stenographer II	11.61
Supply Technician	18.96
Survey Worker (Interviewer)	11.80
Switchboard Operator-Receptionist	10.64
Test Examiner	13.80
Test Proctor	13.80
Travel Clerk I	9.36
Travel Clerk II	9.98
Travel Clerk III	10.59
Word Processor I	12.12
Word Processor II	14.22
Word Processor III	15.91
Automatic Data Processing Occupations	
Computer Data Librarian	10.64
Computer Operator I	12.02
Computer Operator II	13.49
Computer Operator III	15.65
Computer Operator IV	17.57
Computer Operator V	19.45
Computer Programmer I (1)	16.17
Computer Programmer II (1)	19.45
Computer Programmer III (1)	23.50
Computer Programmer IV (1)	25.61
Computer Systems Analyst I (1)	27.62
Computer Systems Analyst II (1)	27.62
Computer Systems Analyst III (1)	27.62
Peripheral Equipment Operator	11.68
Automotive Service Occupations	
Automotive Body Repairer, Fiberglass	18.56
Automotive Glass Installer	18.26
Automotive Worker	18.81
Electrician, Automotive	19.54
Mobile Equipment Servicer	17.45
Motor Equipment Metal Mechanic	20.24
Motor Equipment Metal Worker	18.81
Motor Vehicle Mechanic	18.95
Motor Vehicle Mechanic Helper	16.71
Motor Vehicle Upholstery Worker	18.10
Motor Vehicle Wrecker	18.81
Painter, Automotive	19.54
Radiator Repair Specialist	18.81
Tire Repairer	15.45
Transmission Repair Specialist	20.24
Food Preparation and Service Occupations	
Baker	10.61
Cook I	9.12
Cook II	9.79
Dishwasher	8.60
Food Service Worker	9.43
Meat Cutter	11.86
Waiter/Waitress	9.13
Furniture Maintenance and Repair Occupations	
Electrostatic Spray Painter	17.91
Furniture Handler	13.81

Furniture Refinisher	17.91
Furniture Refinisher Helper	15.31
Furniture Repairer, Minor	16.59
Upholsterer	17.91
General Services and Support Occupations	
Cleaner, Vehicles	8.84
Elevator Operator	9.53
Gardener	12.00
House Keeping Aid I	8.14
House Keeping Aid II	9.65
Janitor	10.12
Laborer, Grounds Maintenance	10.48
Maid or Houseman	8.14
Pest Controller	12.31
Refuse Collector	9.96
Tractor Operator	11.49
Window Cleaner	10.71
Health Occupations	
Dental Assistant	12.55
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)/Paramedic/Ambulance Driver	13.42
Licensed Practical Nurse I	11.96
Licensed Practical Nurse II	13.44
Licensed Practical Nurse III	15.06
Medical Assistant	11.19
Medical Laboratory Technician	12.40
Medical Record Clerk	12.67
Medical Record Technician	13.89
Nursing Assistant I	7.91
Nursing Assistant II	8.89
Nursing Assistant III	9.70
Nursing Assistant IV	10.88
Pharmacy Technician	12.50
Phlebotomist	10.19
Registered Nurse I	17.04
Registered Nurse II	20.33
Registered Nurse II, Specialist	20.33
Registered Nurse III	24.50
Registered Nurse III, Anesthetist	24.50
Registered Nurse IV	29.35
Information and Arts Occupations	
Audiovisual Librarian	19.39
Exhibits Specialist I	16.19
Exhibits Specialist II	20.00
Exhibits Specialist III	23.13
Illustrator I	16.99
Illustrator II	20.01
Illustrator III	24.68
Librarian	21.18
Library Technician	12.12
Photographer I	13.19
Photographer II	17.85
Photographer III	21.52
Photographer IV	26.56
Photographer V	32.12
Laundry, Dry Cleaning, Pressing and Related Occupations	
Assembler	7.51
Counter Attendant	7.51

Dry Cleaner	9.14
Finisher, Flatwork, Machine	7.51
Presser, Hand	7.51
Presser, Machine, Drycleaning	7.51
Presser, Machine, Shirts	7.51
Presser, Machine, Wearing Apparel, Laundry	7.51
Sewing Machine Operator	9.78
Tailor	10.53
Washer, Machine	8.30
Machine Tool Operation and Repair Occupations	
Machine-Tool Operator (Toolroom)	20.16
Tool and Die Maker	21.90
Material Handling and Packing Occupations	
Forklift Operator	13.03
Fuel Distribution System Operator	16.90
Material Coordinator	13.90
Material Expediter	13.90
Material Handling Laborer	16.74
Order Filler	12.00
Production Line Worker (Food Processing)	14.24
Shipping Packer	13.16
Shipping/Receiving Clerk	12.86
Stock Clerk (Shelf Stocker; Store Worker II)	13.55
Store Worker I	10.70
Tools and Parts Attendant	14.24
Warehouse Specialist	12.83
Mechanics and Maintenance and Repair Occupations	
Aircraft Mechanic	21.34
Aircraft Mechanic Helper	17.61
Aircraft Quality Control Inspector	22.09
Aircraft Servicer	19.08
Aircraft Worker	19.83
Appliance Mechanic	17.91
Bicycle Repairer	15.45
Cable Splicer	22.25
Carpenter, Maintenance	17.91
Carpet Layer	17.24
Electrician, Maintenance	19.87
Electronics Technician, Maintenance I	17.35
Electronics Technician, Maintenance II	24.10
Electronics Technician, Maintenance III	26.90
Fabric Worker	16.59
Fire Alarm System Mechanic	18.56
Fire Extinguisher Repairer	15.99
Fuel Distribution System Mechanic	18.83
General Maintenance Worker	17.24
Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Mechanic	18.56
Heavy Equipment Mechanic	18.63
Heavy Equipment Operator	18.56
Instrument Mechanic	18.56
Laborer	10.85
Locksmith	17.91
Machinery Maintenance Mechanic	20.61
Machinist, Maintenance	18.56
Maintenance Trades Helper	15.31
Millwright	20.32
Office Appliance Repairer	17.91

Painter, Aircraft	17.91
Painter, Maintenance	17.91
Pipefitter, Maintenance	21.05
Plumber, Maintenance	17.91
Pneudraulic Systems Mechanic	18.56
Rigger	19.75
Scale Mechanic	17.24
Sheet-Metal Worker, Maintenance	18.56
Small Engine Mechanic	17.24
Telecommunication Mechanic I	18.56
Telecommunication Mechanic II	21.40
Telephone Lineman	18.56
Welder, Combination, Maintenance	18.56
Well Driller	18.56
Woodcraft Worker	18.56
Woodworker	15.99
Miscellaneous Occupations	
Animal Caretaker	8.76
Carnival Equipment Operator	10.05
Carnival Equipment Repairer	9.12
Carnival Worker	7.53
Cashier	7.79
Desk Clerk	9.49
Embalmer	18.50
Lifeguard	9.72
Mortician	18.50
Park Attendant (Aide)	12.21
Photofinishing Worker (Photo Lab Tech., Darkroom Tech)	10.07
Recreation Specialist	13.23
Recycling Worker	11.56
Sales Clerk	10.02
School Crossing Guard (Crosswalk Attendant)	7.74
Sport Official	9.72
Survey Party Chief (Chief of Party)	16.54
Surveying Aide	9.39
Surveying Technician (Instr. Person/Surveyor Asst./Instr.)	14.78
Swimming Pool Operator	12.39
Vending Machine Attendant	11.83
Vending Machine Repairer	13.26
Vending Machine Repairer Helper	11.83
Personal Needs Occupations	
Child Care Attendant	9.49
Child Care Center Clerk	13.30
Chore Aid	8.88
Homemaker	14.92
Plant and System Operation Occupations	
Boiler Tender	21.34
Sewage Plant Operator	17.91
Stationary Engineer	21.80
Ventilation Equipment Tender	16.48
Water Treatment Plant Operator	17.91
Protective Service Occupations	
Alarm Monitor	14.27
Corrections Officer	19.40
Court Security Officer	20.18
Detention Officer	19.40
Firefighter	19.61

Guard I	9.57
Guard II	16.31
Police Officer	20.74
Stevedoring/Longshoremen Occupations	
Blocker and Bracer	16.61
Hatch Tender	16.61
Line Handler	16.61
Stevedore I	14.63
Stevedore II	15.67
Technical Occupations	
Air Traffic Control Specialist, Center (2)	29.12
Air Traffic Control Specialist, Station (2)	20.08
Air Traffic Control Specialist, Terminal (2)	22.11
Archeological Technician I	17.46
Archeological Technician II	18.05
Archeological Technician III	19.61
Cartographic Technician	19.97
Civil Engineering Technician	19.25
Computer Based Training (CBT) Specialist/ Instructor	23.72
Drafter I	10.61
Drafter II	11.92
Drafter III	16.19
Drafter IV	20.00
Engineering Technician I	12.33
Engineering Technician II	13.85
Engineering Technician III	16.25
Engineering Technician IV	20.73
Engineering Technician V	24.62
Engineering Technician VI	27.76
Environmental Technician	17.88
Flight Simulator/Instructor (Pilot)	27.62
Graphic Artist	22.44
Instructor	22.44
Laboratory Technician	16.83
Mathematical Technician	20.06
Paralegal/Legal Assistant I	13.39
Paralegal/Legal Assistant II	15.78
Paralegal/Legal Assistant III	17.51
Paralegal/Legal Assistant IV	26.46
Photooptics Technician	19.67
Technical Writer	22.50
Unexploded (UXO) Safety Escort	18.50
Unexploded (UXO) Sweep Personnel	18.50
Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Technician I	18.50
Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Technician II	22.39
Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Technician III	26.83
Weather Observer, Combined Upper Air and Surface Programs (3)	14.11
Weather Observer, Senior (3)	15.85
Weather Observer, Upper Air (3)	14.11
Transportation/ Mobile Equipment Operation Occupations	
Bus Driver	14.60
Parking and Lot Attendant	10.19
Shuttle Bus Driver	13.87
Taxi Driver	11.78
Truckdriver, Heavy Truck	16.99
Truckdriver, Light Truck	13.11
Truckdriver, Medium Truck	14.84

ALL OCCUPATIONS LISTED ABOVE RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING BENEFITS:

HEALTH & WELFARE: \$2.15 an hour or \$86.00 a week or \$372.67 a month

VACATION: 2 weeks paid vacation after 1 year of service with a contractor or successor; 3 weeks after 8 years, 4 weeks after 15 years, and 5 weeks after 25 years. Length of service includes the whole span of continuous service with the present contractor or successor, wherever employed, and with the predecessor contractors in the performance of similar work at the same Federal facility. (Reg. 29 CFR 4.173)

HOLIDAYS: A minimum of ten paid holidays per year: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. (A contractor may substitute for any of the named holidays another day off with pay in accordance with a plan communicated to the employees involved.) (See 29 CFR 4.174)

THE OCCUPATIONS WHICH HAVE PARENTHESES AFTER THEM RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING BENEFITS (as numbered):

1) Does not apply to employees employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity as defined and delineated in 29 CFR 541. (See CFR 4.156)

2) APPLICABLE TO AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS ONLY - NIGHT DIFFERENTIAL: An employee is entitled to pay for all work performed between the hours of 6:00 P.M. and 6:00 A.M. at the rate of basic pay plus a night pay differential amounting to 10 percent of the rate of basic pay.

3) WEATHER OBSERVERS - NIGHT PAY & SUNDAY PAY: If you work at night as part of a regular tour of duty, you will earn a night differential and receive an additional 10% of basic pay for any hours worked between 6pm and 6am. If you are a full-time employed (40 hours a week) and Sunday is part of your regularly scheduled workweek, you are paid at your rate of basic pay plus a Sunday premium of 25% of your basic rate for each hour of Sunday work which is not overtime (i.e. occasional work on Sunday outside the normal tour of duty is considered overtime work).

HAZARDOUS PAY DIFFERENTIAL: An 8 percent differential is applicable to employees employed in a position that represents a high degree of hazard when working with or in close proximity to ordnance, explosives, and incendiary materials. This includes work such as screening, blending, dying, mixing, and pressing of sensitive ordnance, explosives, and pyrotechnic compositions such as lead azide, black powder and photoflash powder. All dry-house activities involving propellants or explosives. Demilitarization, modification, renovation, demolition, and maintenance operations on sensitive ordnance, explosives and incendiary materials. All operations involving regrading and cleaning of artillery ranges. A 4 percent differential is applicable to employees employed in a position that represents a low degree of hazard when working with, or in close proximity to ordnance, (or employees possibly adjacent to) explosives and incendiary materials which involves potential injury such as laceration of hands, face, or arms of the employee engaged in the operation, irritation of the skin, minor burns and the like; minimal damage to immediate or adjacent work area or equipment being used. All operations involving, unloading, storage, and hauling of ordnance, explosive, and incendiary ordnance material other than small arms ammunition. These differentials are only applicable to work that has been specifically designated by the agency for ordnance, explosives, and incendiary material differential pay.

** UNIFORM ALLOWANCE **

If employees are required to wear uniforms in the performance of this contract (either by the terms of the Government contract, by the employer, by the state or local law, etc.), the cost of furnishing such uniforms and maintaining (by

laundering or dry cleaning) such uniforms is an expense that may not be borne by an employee where such cost reduces the hourly rate below that required by the wage determination. The Department of Labor will accept payment in accordance with the following standards as compliance:

The contractor or subcontractor is required to furnish all employees with an adequate number of uniforms without cost or to reimburse employees for the actual cost of the uniforms. In addition, where uniform cleaning and maintenance is made the responsibility of the employee, all contractors and subcontractors subject to this wage determination shall (in the absence of a bona fide collective bargaining agreement providing for a different amount, or the furnishing of contrary affirmative proof as to the actual cost), reimburse all employees for such cleaning and maintenance at a rate of \$3.35 per week (or \$.67 cents per day). However, in those instances where the uniforms furnished are made of "wash and wear" materials, may be routinely washed and dried with other personal garments, and do not require any special treatment such as dry cleaning, daily washing, or commercial laundering in order to meet the cleanliness or appearance standards set by the terms of the Government contract, by the contractor, by law, or by the nature of the work, there is no requirement that employees be reimbursed for uniform maintenance costs.

** NOTES APPLYING TO THIS WAGE DETERMINATION **

Source of Occupational Title and Descriptions:

The duties of employees under job titles listed are those described in the "Service Contract Act Directory of Occupations," Fourth Edition, January 1993, as amended by the Third Supplement, dated March 1997, unless otherwise indicated. This publication may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, at 202-783-3238, or by writing to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Copies of specific job descriptions may also be obtained from the appropriate contracting officer. REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE RATE {Standard Form 1444 (SF 1444)}

Conformance Process:

The contracting officer shall require that any class of service employee which is not listed herein and which is to be employed under the contract (i.e., the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination), be classified by the contractor so as to provide a reasonable relationship (i.e., appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed classes of employees shall be paid the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined. Such conforming process shall be initiated by the contractor prior to the performance of contract work by such unlisted class(es) of employees. The conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits shall be retroactive to the commencement date of the contract. {See Section 4.6 (C) (vi)} When multiple wage determinations are included in a contract, a separate SF 1444 should be prepared for each wage determination to which a class(es) is to be conformed.

The process for preparing a conformance request is as follows:

- 1) When preparing the bid, the contractor identifies the need for a conformed occupation) and computes a proposed rate).
- 2) After contract award, the contractor prepares a written report listing in order proposed classification title), a Federal grade equivalency (FGE) for each proposed classification), job description), and rationale for proposed wage rate), including information regarding the agreement or disagreement of the authorized representative of the employees involved, or where there is no authorized representative, the employees themselves. This report should be submitted to the contracting officer no later than 30 days after such unlisted class(es) of employees performs any contract work.

- 3) The contracting officer reviews the proposed action and promptly submits a report of the action, together with the agency's recommendations and pertinent information including the position of the contractor and the employees, to the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, for review. (See section 4.6(b)(2) of Regulations 29 CFR Part 4).
- 4) Within 30 days of receipt, the Wage and Hour Division approves, modifies, or disapproves the action via transmittal to the agency contracting officer, or notifies the contracting officer that additional time will be required to process the request.
- 5) The contracting officer transmits the Wage and Hour decision to the contractor.
- 6) The contractor informs the affected employees. Information required by the Regulations must be submitted on SF 1444 or bond paper. When preparing a conformance request, the "Service Contract Act Directory of Occupations" (the Directory) should be used to compare job definitions to insure that duties requested are not performed by a classification already listed in the wage determination. Remember, it is not the job title, but the required tasks that determine whether a class is included in an established wage determination. Conformances may not be used to artificially split, combine, or subdivide classifications listed in the wage determination.